

ACUITY BRANDS INC  
Form DEF 14A  
November 21, 2017

---

UNITED STATES

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

SCHEDULE 14A

Proxy Statement Pursuant to Section 14(a) of the Securities

Exchange Act of 1934 (Amendment No. )

Filed by the Registrant ☒

Filed by a Party other than the Registrant ☐

Check the appropriate box:

☐ Preliminary Proxy Statement

☐ Confidential, for Use of the Commission Only (as permitted by Rule 14a-6(e)(2))

☒ Definitive Proxy Statement

☐ Definitive Additional Materials

☐ Soliciting Material Pursuant to §240.14a-12

ACUITY BRANDS, INC.

(Name of Registrant as Specified In Its Charter)

(Name of Person(s) Filing Proxy Statement, if other than the Registrant)

Payment of Filing Fee (Check the appropriate box):

☒ No fee required.

☐ Fee computed on table below per Exchange Act Rules 14a-6(i)(1) and 0-11.

1) Title of each class of securities to which transaction applies:

2) Aggregate number of securities to which transaction applies:

3) Per unit price or other underlying value of transaction computed pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 0-11 (set forth the amount on which the filing fee is calculated and state how it was determined):

4) Proposed maximum aggregate value of transaction:

5) Total fee paid:

☐ Fee paid previously with preliminary materials.

☐ Check box if any part of the fee is offset as provided by Exchange Act Rule 0-11(a)(2) and identify the filing for which the offsetting fee was paid previously. Identify the previous filing by registration statement number, or the Form or Schedule and the date of its filing.

1) Amount Previously Paid:

2) Form, Schedule or Registration Statement No.:

3) Filing Party:

4) Date Filed:

---

---

ACUITY BRANDS, INC.  
1170 Peachtree Street, NE  
Suite 2300

Atlanta, Georgia 30309

**NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS**

To be held January 5, 2018

Time: 11:00 a.m. Eastern Time

Date: January 5, 2018

Place: Four Seasons Hotel  
75 Fourteenth Street, NE  
Atlanta, Georgia 30309

Record Date: Stockholders of record at the close of business on November 15, 2017 are entitled to notice of and to vote at the annual meeting or any adjournments or postponements thereof.

Purpose:

- (1) Elect five directors nominated by the Board of Directors for terms that expire at the annual meeting for fiscal year 2018;
- (2) Ratify the appointment of EY as our independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal year 2018;
- (3) Advisory Vote to Approve Named Executive Officer Compensation;
- (4) Advisory Vote on the Frequency of Future Advisory Votes on Named Executive Officers Compensation;
- (5) Approval of the Amended and Restated Acuity Brands, Inc. 2012 Omnibus Stock Incentive Compensation Plan;
- (6) Approval of the Acuity Brands, Inc. 2017 Management Cash Incentive Plan;
- (7) Consider and act upon a stockholder proposal, if properly presented; and
- (8) Consider and act upon such other business as may properly come before the annual meeting or any adjournments or postponements thereof.

Stockholders Register: A list of the stockholders entitled to vote at the annual meeting may be examined during regular business hours at our executive offices, 1170 Peachtree Street, NE, Suite 2300, Atlanta, Georgia, 30309 during the ten-day period preceding the meeting.

By order of the Board of Directors,  
C. DAN SMITH  
Senior Vice President, Treasurer and Secretary  
November 21, 2017

**YOUR VOTE IS IMPORTANT**

IF YOU ARE A STOCKHOLDER OF RECORD, YOU CAN VOTE YOUR SHARES BY THE INTERNET (WWW.PROXYVOTE.COM), BY TELEPHONE (1-800-690-6903) OR BY MAIL (IF YOU REQUESTED AND RECEIVED A PAPER COPY OF THE PROXY CARD). IF YOU WISH TO VOTE BY THE INTERNET OR BY TELEPHONE, PLEASE FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED ON THE NOTICE OF INTERNET AVAILABILITY OF PROXY MATERIALS OR PROXY CARD. IF YOU WISH TO VOTE BY MAIL, PLEASE FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED ON THE NOTICE OF INTERNET AVAILABILITY OF PROXY MATERIALS REGARDING HOW TO REQUEST A PROXY CARD.

WE ENCOURAGE YOU TO VOTE BY ONE OF THESE METHODS, EVEN IF YOU PLAN TO ATTEND THE ANNUAL MEETING IN PERSON.

Important Notice Regarding the Availability of Proxy Materials for the  
Stockholder Meeting to be Held on January 5, 2018

The proxy statement and annual report are available at [www.proxyvote.com](http://www.proxyvote.com)

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Proxy Statement Summary</u>	<u>Page</u> <u>1</u>
<u>Proxy Statement</u>	<u>8</u>
<u>Questions Relating to This Proxy Statement</u>	<u>8</u>
<u>Questions and Answers about Communications, Governance, and Company Documents</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>Information Concerning the Board and Its Committees</u>	<u>14</u>
<u>Board and Committee Membership</u>	<u>14</u>
<u>Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation</u>	<u>16</u>
<u>Compensation of Directors</u>	<u>16</u>
<u>Beneficial Ownership of the Company's Securities</u>	<u>19</u>
<u>Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance</u>	<u>20</u>
<u>Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions</u>	<u>20</u>
<u>Proposals Requiring Your Vote</u>	<u>21</u>
<u>Item 1—Election of Directors</u>	<u>21</u>
<u>Director Nominees for Terms Expiring at the Annual Meeting for Fiscal Year 2018</u>	<u>21</u>
<u>Continuing Directors with Terms Expiring at the Annual Meetings for Fiscal Years 2018 and 2019</u>	<u>23</u>
<u>Item 2—Ratification of the Appointment of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	<u>26</u>
<u>Report of the Audit Committee</u>	<u>26</u>
<u>Fees Billed by Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	<u>27</u>
<u>Executive Officers</u>	<u>28</u>
<u>Report of the Compensation Committee</u>	<u>29</u>
<u>Compensation Discussion and Analysis</u>	<u>29</u>
<u>Executive Compensation</u>	<u>44</u>
<u>Fiscal 2017 Summary Compensation Table</u>	<u>44</u>
<u>Fiscal 2017 Grants of Plan-Based Awards</u>	<u>44</u>
<u>Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal 2017 Year-End</u>	<u>45</u>
<u>Option Exercises and Stock Vested in Fiscal 2017</u>	<u>46</u>
<u>Pension Benefits in Fiscal 2017</u>	<u>46</u>
<u>Fiscal 2017 Nonqualified Deferred Compensation</u>	<u>47</u>
<u>Employment Arrangements</u>	<u>48</u>
<u>Potential Payments upon Termination</u>	<u>49</u>
<u>Item 3—Advisory Vote to Approve Named Executive Officer Compensation</u>	<u>54</u>
<u>Item 4—Advisory Vote on the Frequency of Future Advisory Votes on Named Executive Officers Compensation</u>	<u>54</u>
<u>Item 5—Approval of the Amended and Restated Acuity Brands, Inc. 2012 Omnibus Stock Incentive Compensation Plan</u>	<u>55</u>
<u>Equity Compensation Plans</u>	<u>64</u>
<u>Item 6—Approval of the Acuity Brands, Inc. 2017 Management Cash Incentive Plan</u>	<u>65</u>
<u>Item 7—Stockholder Proposal</u>	<u>68</u>
<u>Other Matters</u>	<u>70</u>
<u>Next Annual Meeting—Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations</u>	<u>70</u>
<u>Annex A—Proposed Amended &amp; Restated Acuity Brands, Inc. 2012 Omnibus Stock Incentive plan</u>	<u>A - 1</u>
<u>Annex B—Proposed Acuity Brands, Inc. 2017 Management Cash Incentive Plan</u>	<u>B - 1</u>

ACUITY BRANDS, INC.  
1170 Peachtree Street, NE  
Suite 2300

Atlanta, Georgia 30309

# PROXY STATEMENT SUMMARY

This summary highlights information contained elsewhere in this proxy statement. This summary does not contain all of the information that you should consider, and you should read the entire proxy statement carefully before voting.

## Annual Meeting Information

January 5, 2018, at 11:00 a.m. Eastern Time

Four Seasons Hotel, 75 Fourteenth Street, NE, Atlanta, Georgia 30309

The record date is November 15, 2017.

## Items of Business

Proposals Requiring Your Vote	Board Vote Recommendation	Page Reference (for more information)
1. Elect five directors nominated by the Board of Directors for terms that expire at the annual meeting for fiscal year 2018	FOR EACH	<u>21</u>
2. Ratify the appointment of our independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal year 2018	FOR	<u>26</u>
3. Advisory Vote to Approve Named Executive Officer Compensation	FOR	<u>54</u>
4. Advisory Vote on the Frequency of Future Advisory Votes on Named Executive Officers Compensation	1 YEAR	<u>54</u>
5. Approval of the Amended and Restated Acuity Brands, Inc. 2012 Omnibus Stock Incentive Compensation Plan	FOR	<u>55</u>
6. Approval of the Acuity Brands, Inc. 2017 Management Cash Incentive Plan	FOR	<u>65</u>
7. Consider and act upon a stockholder proposal, if properly presented	AGAINST	<u>68</u>

## Item 1 - Election of Directors

The Board of Directors (the “Board”) of Acuity Brands, Inc. (“we,” “our,” “us,” the “Company,” or “Acuity Brands”) currently has 12 members. The Board is asking you to elect each of the five nominees named below to serve for terms that expire at the annual meeting for the 2018 fiscal year. In addition, the Company has seven directors (“Continuing Directors”) whose terms will expire at the annual meetings for the 2018 and 2019 fiscal years.

Prior to amendment of our certificate of incorporation in early calendar year 2017, the Board was divided into three classes, with each class of directors elected for a three-year term of office and the terms staggered so the term of only one class of directors expired at each annual meeting. At our 2016 annual meeting, our stockholders approved an amendment to our certificate of incorporation to phase out the classification of the Board. We amended our certificate of incorporation accordingly, and all directors elected at and after our 2017 annual meeting will be elected for one-year terms. Directors elected prior to the 2017 annual meeting will continue to serve for the respective three-year terms for which they were elected.

Our Corporate Governance Guidelines provide that persons will not be nominated for election after their 75<sup>th</sup> birthday unless the Board determines that due to unique or extenuating circumstances it is in the best interest of the Company and its stockholders to waive such limitation. The Board waived this requirement for Mr. Browning, age 76, who has been nominated for election at the annual meeting to serve a 1-year term to allow for an orderly transition of our Board as part of our ongoing Board review and refreshment process. The Board anticipates that the size of the Board may be reduced over the course of the next year as several current directors reach retirement age.

The following table provides summary information about the five director nominees to be elected at the annual meeting. The directors will be elected by a majority vote. For more information about the director nominees, see page 21.



## Director Nominees

Name	Age	Occupation	Experience/ Qualifications	Status as Independent	Board Committees	End of Term
Peter C. Browning	76	Managing Director, Peter Browning Partners Board Advisory Services	Leadership, Operational, Governance	Independent	Compensation, Governance (Chair), Executive	FY 2018
G. Douglas Dillard, Jr.	46	Founder and Managing Partner, Slewgrass Capital, LLC	Leadership, Financial	Independent	Compensation, Governance	FY 2018
Ray M. Robinson	69	Retired President, Southern Region AT&T	Leadership, Operational	Independent	Compensation (Chair), Governance, Executive	FY 2018
Norman H. Wesley	67	Former Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Fortune Brands, Inc.	Leadership, Operational, International	Independent	Audit, Governance	FY 2018
Mary A. Winston	56	President, WinsCo Enterprises Inc.	Leadership, Financial, Governance	Independent	Compensation, Governance	FY 2018

## Continuing Directors

The following table provides summary information about the seven continuing directors whose terms expire at the annual meetings for fiscal years 2018 or 2019. For more information about the continuing directors, see page 23.

Name	Age	Occupation	Experience/ Qualifications	Status as Independent	Board Committees	End of Term
W. Patrick Battle	54	Managing Partner, Stillwater Family Holdings	Leadership, Operational, Marketing	Independent	Compensation, Governance	FY 2019
James H. Hance, Jr.	73	Operating Executive, The Carlyle Group LP; Retired Vice Chairman and Chief Financial Officer, Bank of America	Leadership, Operational, Financial	Independent	Audit, Governance	FY 2018
Gordon D. Harnett	74	Former Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer, Brushed Engineered Materials, Inc. (now known as Materion Corporation)	Leadership, Operational, International	Independent	Compensation, Governance	FY2019
Vernon J. Nagel	60	Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer, Acuity Brands, Inc.	Leadership, Operational, Strategic, Financial	—	Executive (Chair)	FY 2018
Robert F. McCullough	75	Former Chief Financial Officer, AMVESCAP PLC (now known as Invesco Ltd.)	Leadership, Financial, Accounting	Independent	Audit (Chair), Governance, Executive	FY 2019
Julia B. North	70	Former President and Chief Executive Officer, VSI Enterprises, Inc.; Former	Leadership, Operational, Labor	Independent	Compensation, Governance	FY 2018



Edgar Filing: ACUITY BRANDS INC - Form DEF 14A

President of Consumer Services,  
BellSouth Corporation

Dominic J. Pileggi	66	Former Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Thomas & Betts Corporation	Leadership, Industry, Operational, International	Independent	Audit, Governance	FY 2019
--------------------	----	---	---	-------------	----------------------	---------

---

## Item 2 - Ratify the Appointment of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board is asking you to ratify the selection of EY as our independent registered public accounting firm for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2018. Set forth below is summary information with respect to the fees for services provided to us during the fiscal years ended August 31, 2017 and August 31, 2016. For more information see page 26.

	2017	2016
Fees Billed:		
Audit Fees	\$2,510,000	\$2,610,000
Tax Fees	120,000	410,000
Total	\$2,630,000	\$3,020,000

## Item 3 - Advisory Vote to Approve Named Executive Officer Compensation

The Board is asking you to approve, on an advisory basis, the compensation of our named executive officers. The Board believes that our compensation policies and practices are effective in achieving our goals of paying for financial and operating performance and aligning the interests of our named executive officers with the interests of our stockholders. For more information see page 54.

### Executive Compensation Overview

Our named executive officers are compensated in a manner consistent with our strategy, competitive practice, sound compensation governance principles and alignment with stockholder interests. The core of our executive compensation philosophy continues to be to “pay for performance” for upper-quartile performance.

Our compensation philosophy is consistent with and supportive of our long-term goals. We aspire to be the premier lighting and building management solutions company capable of consistently delivering long-term upper-quartile financial performance. We define upper-quartile performance using specific metrics, including:

- Annual growth in earnings per share of 15% or greater;
- Operating profit margin in the mid-teens or higher;
- Return on stockholders’ equity of 20% or better; and
- Generation of cash flow from operations less capital expenditures in excess of net income.

Element of Compensation	Objective
Base Salary	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide a competitive level of secure cash compensation; and</li> <li>• Reward individual performance, level of experience and responsibility.</li> </ul>
Performance-Based Annual Cash Incentive Award	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide variable cash compensation opportunity based on achievement of annual performance goals for year-over-year improvement in financial performance; and</li> <li>• Reward individual performance and overall Company performance.</li> </ul>
Performance-Based Annual Equity Incentive Award	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide variable equity compensation opportunity based on achievement of annual performance goals;</li> <li>• Reward individual performance and overall Company performance;</li> <li>• Encourage and reward long-term appreciation of stockholder value;</li> <li>• Encourage long-term retention through three-year and four-year vesting periods for awards; and</li> <li>• Align interests of executives with those of stockholders.</li> </ul>
Post-Termination Compensation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Encourage long-term retention through pension benefits; and</li> <li>• Provide a measure of security against possible employment loss, through a change in control or severance agreement, in order to encourage the executive to act in the best interests of the Company and stockholders.</li> </ul>



## 2017 Key Compensation Decisions

During fiscal 2017, we continued to successfully execute our strategy to extend our leadership position in the North American lighting and building management solutions market by providing our customers with differentiated value from our industry-leading portfolio of innovative products and solutions along with superior service. We believe our channel and product diversification, as well as our strategies to better serve customers with new, more innovative lighting and building management solutions and the strength of our many sales forces, have allowed us to outperform the growth rate of the overall lighting market we serve. In fiscal 2017, we achieved the following:

- Record net sales of \$3.5 billion, an increase of over 6% compared with fiscal 2016;

- We believe we meaningfully outperformed the growth rate of the overall lighting market in North America, our primary addressable market, which was estimated to be flat to modestly up during our fiscal 2017;

- Creation of the Atrius™ brand which encompasses the Company's portfolio of Internet of Things (IoT) business solutions and software platform;

- Record operating profit of \$518.8 million, an increase of 9% compared with fiscal 2016;

- Record net income of \$321.7 million, an increase of 11% compared with fiscal 2016;

- Record diluted earnings per share of \$7.43, an increase of 12% compared with fiscal 2016;

- Net cash provided by operating activities of \$316.2 million, a decrease of \$29.5 million compared with fiscal 2016; and

- We ended fiscal 2017 with a cash balance of \$311.1 million, while investing \$67.3 million in capital expenditures, repurchasing \$357.9 million of the Company's common stock, and paying \$22.7 million of dividends to stockholders.

Adjusted operating profit for fiscal 2017 increased \$36.5 million to a record \$591.7 million, or 16.9% of net sales, compared with prior year's adjusted operating profit of \$555.2 million, or 16.9% of net sales. Adjusted diluted earnings per share for fiscal 2017 was a record \$8.45, an increase of 8% compared with fiscal 2016 adjusted diluted earnings per share of \$7.84. See page 23 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal 2017 for a reconciliation of adjusted operating profit and adjusted diluted earnings per share for fiscal 2017 and 2016.

At August 31, 2017, the 1-year total return on the Company's common stock was meaningfully below that of the respective benchmark indexes; however, the Company's 3-year annualized return exceeded all but the Dow Jones U.S. Building Materials & Fixtures Index, and for the 5-year period exceeded the annualized total returns of all the respective benchmark indexes as noted in the following table:

	Annualized Total Returns		
	1-Year	3-Years	5-Years
Acuity Brands, Inc.	(36)%	13%	23%
Dow Jones U.S. Electrical Components & Equipment Index	25%	9%	15%
Dow Jones U.S. Building Materials & Fixtures Index	5%	15%	19%
Standard & Poor's 500 Index	16%	10%	14%

Based on the comprehensive performance assessment, combined with a review of our financial results, the economic environment, and the competitive landscape, the Compensation Committee made the following key compensation decisions for fiscal 2017 for our named executive officers:

Although the Company generated record fiscal 2017 net sales, operating income, net income, and diluted earnings per share, the Company's common stock declined year-over-year as these record results were potentially below the expectations of investors. Additionally, these record results did not meet our expectations of upper-quartile performance and resulted in financial performance levels that were meaningfully below the target performance objectives set for our annual variable incentive compensation programs, which are based on our pay for performance philosophy and require annual improvement in key financial metrics. The following is a year-over-year comparison of annual salary and incentive awards for each of the named executive officers based on fiscal 2017 and 2016 performance:



Name	Description	Fiscal 2017	Fiscal 2016	Increase/(Decrease)	% Increase/(Decrease)
Vernon J. Nagel Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer	Annual Salary	\$600,000	\$600,000	—	—
	Cash Incentive Award	—	5,000,000	(5,000,000)	(100)%
	Equity Incentive Award	2,000,000	5,000,000	(3,000,000)	(60)%
	Total Salary & Incentive Awards	\$2,600,000	\$10,600,000	\$ (8,000,000)	(75)%
Mark A. Black Executive Vice President	Annual Salary	\$455,000	\$455,000	—	—
	Cash Incentive Award	—	2,000,000	(2,000,000)	(100)%
	Equity Incentive Award <sup>(1)</sup>	—	2,500,000	(2,500,000)	(100)%
	Total Salary & Incentive Awards	\$455,000	\$4,955,000	\$ (4,500,000)	(91)%
<sup>(1)</sup> No equity incentive award was granted to Mr. Black due to his planned retirement in June 2018 as announced on October 26, 2017.					
Richard K. Reece Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer	Annual Salary	\$455,000	\$455,000	—	—
	Cash Incentive Award	—	2,000,000	(2,000,000)	(100)%
	Equity Incentive Award	1,000,000	2,500,000	(1,500,000)	(60)%
	Total Salary & Incentive Awards	\$1,455,000	\$4,955,000	\$ (3,500,000)	(71)%

No annual cash incentive payments under the Annual Cash Incentive Plan were awarded to the named executive officers for fiscal 2017 although a payout of 15% of target (or 30% of target for named executive officers and prior to the application of negative discretion and individual performance ratings) was earned based on the partial achievement of fiscal 2017 financial performance objectives (adjusted diluted earnings per share, adjusted consolidated operating profit margin, and adjusted cash flow) previously approved by the Compensation Committee. Each of the named executive officers recommended to the Board that they receive no cash incentive payments due to the limited achievement of fiscal 2017 financial performance objectives. The Board accepted the recommendations, which were reflective of the Company's pay for performance philosophy.

Equity incentive awards (granted in October 2017 based upon fiscal 2017 performance) were approved at approximately 75% of target based on the partial achievement of the fiscal 2017 financial performance goal (adjusted diluted earnings per share) and were granted in the form of two-thirds in restricted stock and one-third in stock options, which the Committee believed offered a total equity incentive opportunity aligned with stockholder interests including the appropriate balance of risk, long-term company stock price performance, and retention.

There were no changes to the base salary for each of named executive officers for fiscal 2017.

- For the Annual Cash Incentive Plan, the individual incentive target percentage for each Messrs. Black and Reece was increased to 120% from 100%. The increase was based on market data, the performance of each individual, and in recognition of strong company performance in fiscal 2016. Additionally, the increase in the target percentages was consistent with the our pay for performance philosophy as the base salary for each Messrs. Black and Reece remained unchanged from the prior year.

For the Equity Incentive Plan, the individual incentive target percentage for Mr. Nagel was increased to 350% from 300% and for each Messrs. Black and Reece the individual incentive target percentage was increased to 170% from 150%. The increases were based on market data, the performance of each individual, and in recognition of strong company performance in fiscal 2016.

The severance agreements for Messrs. Black and Reece were each amended to adjust the multiplier used in the severance payout formula for calculating the payment of a cash amount equal to the executive's gross salary multiplied

by a specified percentage to match the individual incentive targets approved by the Compensation Committee under the Annual Cash Incentive Plan.

For more information about compensation decisions, see the Compensation Discussion and Analysis beginning on page 29.

---

## 2017 Compensation Summary

The following table summarizes the compensation of our chief executive officer, chief financial officer, and our other executive officer, to whom we refer collectively as the named executive officers, for fiscal 2017.

Name	Salary	Stock Awards(1)	Option Awards(1)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation	Change in Pension Value and Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings(2)	All Other Compensation	Total
Vernon J. Nagel	\$600,000	\$3,333,623	\$1,666,379	-0-	\$2,047,080	\$61,819	\$7,708,901
Mark A. Black	455,000	1,666,812	833,276	-0-	1,141,035	9,547	4,105,670
Richard K. Reece	455,000	1,666,812	833,276	-0-	847,969	14,536	3,817,593

(1) Represents the grant date fair value of the restricted stock and option awards that were granted on October 24, 2016 under our equity incentive plan for fiscal 2016 performance.

Represents the increase in the actuarial present value of benefits under the SERP, a defined benefit pension plan.

(2) The increase in benefits was primarily attributable to higher average annual compensation earned through fiscal 2016 and was not impacted by fiscal 2017 performance.

For more information about the compensation paid, see Executive Compensation on page 44.

## Item 4 - Advisory Vote on the Frequency of Future Advisory Votes on Named Executive Officers Compensation

The Board is asking you to vote in favor of our having future advisory votes on named executive officer compensation every year. The Board believes that a vote on the compensation of our named executive officers should be conducted every year so that stockholders may annually express their views on our executive compensation program. For more information see page 54.

## Item 5 - Approval of Amended and Restated Acuity Brands, Inc. 2012 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan

The Board is asking you to approve the Amended and Restated Acuity Brands, Inc. 2012 Omnibus Stock Incentive Compensation Plan ("Amended 2012 Plan") which amends and restates the Acuity Brands, Inc. 2012 Omnibus Stock Incentive Plan (the "2012 Plan" or "EIP") that was approved by stockholders in January 2013. The request for approval of the Amended 2012 Plan is for the purpose of (i) qualifying for a U.S. income tax deduction under Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code for payments under the plan to certain covered employees and (ii) increasing the number of shares of our common stock reserved for issuance under the Amended 2012 Plan by 380,000 additional shares. Based on the average number of awards granted in each of the last three fiscal years and the number of shares currently available for grant under the 2012 Plan, we estimate that the additional shares being requested would allow issuance of awards in the ordinary course of business for approximately five (5) years. For more information see page 55.

## Item 6 - Approval of Acuity Brands, Inc. 2017 Management Cash Incentive Plan

The Board is asking you to approve the Acuity Brands, Inc. 2017 Management Cash Incentive Plan ("2017 Cash Incentive Plan"). While the 2017 Cash Incentive Plan itself does not require approval by stockholders, the approval is sought in order to qualify for a U.S. income tax deduction under Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code for payments under the plan to certain covered employees. For more information see page 65.

## Item 7 - Stockholder Proposal

We have been advised that a stockholder proposal requesting the Company to issue a report describing its environmental, social, and governance (ESG) policies, performance, and improvement targets will be presented at the annual meeting. For more information see page 68.

\* \* \* \* \*



#### Governance Highlights and Enhancements

Our corporate governance framework includes the following elements:

- 11 out of 12 directors are independent;
- majority voting for directors in uncontested elections;
- strong lead director;
- board oversight of risk management;
- annual, robust board and committee self-evaluation process, including peer assessments for all directors;
- executive and director stock ownership guidelines;
- prohibitions on hedging and pledging of our common stock;
- robust clawback policy for incentive compensation paid to current and former executive officers and their direct reports; and
- no shareholder rights plan or “poison pill”.

In addition, since the 2015 annual meeting, our Board of Directors has approved a number of changes to our corporate governance practices, including amendment to our Certificate to the phase out of the classified structure of our Board of Directors which was approved by stockholders at the 2016 annual meeting, amendment to our By-Laws to include proxy access rights, and amendment to our Corporate Governance Guidelines to reduce the number of public boards that our directors may sit on from 6 to 5, subject to grandfathering provisions. We also have focused on the orderly transition of our Board as part of our ongoing board review and refreshment process. Four of our 12 directors were first elected to the Board in the past three years. For more information see page 12.

---

## PROXY STATEMENT

The Board is furnishing this information in connection with the solicitation of proxies for the annual meeting of stockholders for fiscal 2017 (the “2017 Annual Meeting”) to be held on January 5, 2018. We anticipate that a Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials containing instructions on how to access our Proxy Statement and 2017 Annual Report to Stockholders and how to vote over the Internet or how to request and return a proxy card by mail will first be mailed to our stockholders on or about November 21, 2017. For stockholders who previously made a request to receive a paper copy of the proxy materials, we anticipate that a paper copy of the Proxy Statement, 2017 Annual Report to Stockholders and proxy card will first be mailed on or about November 21, 2017. For stockholders who previously made a request to receive email delivery of the proxy materials, we anticipate that a proxy materials email with instructions on how to access our Proxy Statement and 2017 Annual Report to Stockholders and how to vote over the Internet will first be emailed on or about November 21, 2017.

All properly executed written proxies, and all properly completed proxies submitted by telephone or the Internet, that are delivered pursuant to this solicitation will be voted at the meeting in accordance with directions given in the proxy, unless the proxy is revoked prior to completion of voting at the meeting.

Only owners of record of shares of common stock of the Company at the close of business on November 15, 2017, the record date, are entitled to vote at the meeting, or at any adjournments or postponements of the meeting. Each owner of record on the record date is entitled to one vote for each share of common stock held. There were 42,152,919 shares of common stock issued and outstanding on the record date.

## QUESTIONS RELATING TO THIS PROXY STATEMENT

What is a proxy?

It is your legal designation of another person to vote the stock you own. That other person is called a proxy. If you designate someone as your proxy in a written document, that document also is called a proxy or a proxy card. We have designated two of our officers as proxies for the 2017 Annual Meeting. These officers are Vernon J. Nagel and Richard K. Reece.

What is a proxy statement?

It is a document that Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) regulations require us to give you when we ask you to vote over the Internet, by telephone, or (if you received a proxy card by mail) by signing and returning a proxy card designating Vernon J. Nagel and Richard K. Reece as proxies to vote on your behalf.

Why did I receive a Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials in the mail instead of a printed set of proxy materials?

Pursuant to rules adopted by the SEC, we are permitted to furnish our proxy materials over the Internet to our stockholders by delivering a Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials in the mail. Unless requested, you will not receive a printed copy of the proxy materials in the mail. Instead, the Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials instructs you on how to access and review the proxy statement and 2017 Annual Report to Stockholders over the Internet at [www.proxyvote.com](http://www.proxyvote.com). The Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials also instructs you on how you may submit your proxy over the Internet, or how you can request a full set of proxy materials, including a proxy card to return by mail. If you received a Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials in the mail and would like to receive a printed copy of our proxy materials, you should follow the instructions for requesting these materials provided in the Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials.

What is the difference between a stockholder of record and a stockholder who holds stock in street name?

If your shares are registered in your name with our transfer agent, Computershare, you are a stockholder of record. If your shares are held in the name of your broker, bank, trustee or other nominee, your shares are held in street name. If you hold your shares in street name, you will have the opportunity to instruct your broker, bank, trustee or other nominee as to how to vote your shares. Street name stockholders may only vote in person if they have a legal proxy as discussed in detail below.

What is the record date and what does it mean?

November 15, 2017 is the record date for the 2017 Annual Meeting. The record date is established by the Board as required by the Delaware General Corporation Law (“Delaware Law”). Owners of record of our common stock at the

close of business on

---

the record date are entitled to receive notice of the meeting and vote at the meeting and any adjournments or postponements of the meeting.

How do I vote as a stockholder of record?

As a stockholder of record, you may vote by one of the four methods described below:

**By the Internet.** You may give your voting instructions by the Internet as described in the Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials, proxy materials email, or any proxy card you receive. This method is also available to stockholders who hold shares in the Direct Stock Purchase Plan, in the Employee Stock Purchase Plan, or in a 401(k) plan we sponsor. The Internet voting procedure is designed to verify the voting authority of stockholders. You will be able to vote your shares by the Internet and confirm that your vote has been properly recorded. Please see the Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials, proxy materials email, or any proxy card you receive for specific instructions.

**By Telephone.** You may give your voting instructions by calling 1-800-690-6903. This method is also available to stockholders who hold shares in the Direct Stock Purchase Plan, in the Employee Stock Purchase Plan, or in a 401(k) plan we sponsor. The telephone voting procedure is designed to verify the voting authority of stockholders. The procedure allows you to vote your shares and to confirm that your vote has been properly recorded. Please see your proxy card (if you received a proxy card) for specific instructions.

**By Mail.** You may sign and date your proxy card (if you received a proxy card) and mail it in the prepaid and addressed envelope enclosed therewith.

**In Person.** You may vote in person at the annual meeting.

How do I vote as a street name stockholder?

If your shares are held through a broker, bank, trustee or other nominee, you will receive a request for voting instructions with respect to your shares of our common stock from the broker, bank, trustee or other nominee. You should respond to the request for voting instructions in the manner specified by the broker, bank, trustee or other nominee. If you have questions about voting your shares, you should contact your broker, bank, trustee or other nominee.

If you hold your shares through a broker, bank, trustee or other nominee and you wish to vote in person at the meeting, you will need to bring a legal proxy to the meeting. You must request a legal proxy through your broker, bank, trustee or other nominee. Please note that if you request a legal proxy, any proxy with respect to your shares of our common stock previously executed by your broker, bank, trustee, or other nominee will be revoked and your vote will not be counted unless you appear at the meeting and vote in person or legally appoint another proxy to vote on your behalf.

What if I sign and return a proxy card, but do not provide voting instructions?

Proxies that are properly executed and delivered, and not revoked, will be voted as specified on the proxy card. If no direction is specified on the proxy card, the proxy will be voted as follows:

- for the election of the five nominees for director described in this proxy statement;
- for ratification of the appointment of our independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal year 2018;
- for the approval, on an advisory basis, of named executive officer compensation;
- for an advisory vote on executive compensation every year;
- for the approval of the amended and restated Acuity Brands, Inc. 2012 Omnibus Stock Incentive Compensation Plan;
- for the approval of the Acuity Brands, Inc. 2017 Management Cash Incentive Plan; and
- against the stockholder proposal, if properly presented.

What if I change my mind after I return my proxy?

You may revoke your proxy and change your vote at any time before the polls close at the annual meeting. You may do this by:

- voting again by the Internet or by telephone prior to 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time, on January 4, 2018;
- giving written notice to our Corporate Secretary that you wish to revoke your proxy and change your vote; or
- voting in person at the annual meeting.



#### What is a quorum?

The presence of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of common stock entitled to vote at the annual meeting, present in person or represented by proxy, is necessary to constitute a quorum. The election inspector appointed for the meeting will tabulate votes cast by proxy and in person at the meeting and determine the presence of a quorum.

Will my shares be voted if I do not vote by the Internet, vote by telephone, sign and return a proxy card, or attend the annual meeting and vote in person?

If you are a stockholder of record and you do not vote by the Internet, vote by telephone, sign and return a proxy card or attend the annual meeting and vote in person, your shares will not be voted and will not count in deciding the matters presented for stockholder consideration in this proxy statement.

If your shares are held in “street name” through a bank or broker and you do not provide voting instructions before the annual meeting, your bank or broker may vote your shares on your behalf under certain circumstances. Brokerage firms have the authority under certain rules to vote shares for which their customers do not provide voting instructions on “routine” matters.

The ratification of the appointment of our independent registered public accounting firm is considered a “routine” matter under these rules. Therefore, brokerage firms are allowed to vote their customers’ shares on these matters if the customers do not provide voting instructions. If your brokerage firm votes your shares on these matters because you do not provide voting instructions, your shares will be counted for purposes of establishing a quorum to conduct business at the meeting and in determining the number of shares voted for or against each routine matter.

When a matter is not a routine matter and the brokerage firm has not received voting instructions from the beneficial owner of the shares with respect to that matter, the brokerage firm cannot vote the shares on that matter. This is called a “broker non-vote.” Only the ratification of the appointment of our independent registered public accounting firm is considered a “routine” matter. The other matters are not considered routine matters.

We encourage you to provide instructions to your brokerage firm by voting your proxy. This action ensures your shares will be voted at the meeting in accordance with your wishes.

How are abstentions and broker non-votes counted?

Broker non-votes will be considered as present for purposes of establishing a quorum but not entitled to vote with respect to a matter that is not “routine.” Because none of the matters contained in this proxy statement other than the ratification of the appointment of the independent registered public accounting firm is considered a “routine” matter for stockholder consideration, the brokers will not have discretionary authority to vote the shares with respect to such matters and if you do not instruct your bank or broker how to vote your shares, no votes will be cast on your behalf with respect to such matters.

The ratification of the appointment of our independent registered public accountants, the advisory vote on named executive officer compensation, the advisory vote on the frequency of future advisory votes on named executive officers compensation, the approval of the Amended and Restated Acuity Brands, Inc. 2012 Omnibus Stock Incentive Compensation Plan, the approval of the Acuity Brands, Inc. 2017 Management Cash Incentive Plan, and stockholder proposal requesting the Company to issue a report on ESG policies, performance, and improvement targets must each receive the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes that could be cast at the annual meeting by the holders who are present in person or by proxy to pass. Accordingly, if you abstain from voting on any of such proposals or your broker is unable to vote your shares, it will have the same effect as a vote against such proposal. Abstentions will have no effect on the election of directors.

How are votes tabulated?

According to our By-Laws, each of the proposed items will be determined as follows:

**Election of Directors:** To be elected, each of the five nominees must receive the affirmative vote of the majority of votes cast for such director at the annual meeting.

**All Other Proposals:** For all of the other proposals described in this Proxy Statement and any other proposals that may be presented at the annual meeting, such proposal will be determined by a majority of the votes cast affirmatively or negatively.



How are proxies solicited and what is the cost?

We will bear all expenses incurred in connection with the solicitation of proxies. We will reimburse brokers, fiduciaries and custodians for their costs in forwarding proxy materials to beneficial owners of common stock. Our directors, officers and employees may solicit proxies by mail, telephone, and personal contact. They will not receive any additional compensation for these activities.

Important Notice Regarding the Availability of Proxy Materials for the Stockholder Meeting  
to be Held on January 5, 2018

The proxy statement and annual report are available at  
[www.proxyvote.com](http://www.proxyvote.com)

---



## QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT COMMUNICATIONS, GOVERNANCE, AND COMPANY DOCUMENTS

The Board takes seriously its responsibility to represent the interests of stockholders and is committed to good corporate governance. To that end, the Board has adopted a number of policies and processes to ensure effective governance of the Board and the Company.

How do I contact the Board of Directors?

Pursuant to a policy adopted by the Board, stockholders and other interested parties may communicate directly with the Board as a group or our non-management directors as a group by writing to the Chairman of the Governance Committee and with members of the Audit Committee as a group by writing to the Chairman of the Audit Committee, each in the care of the Corporate Secretary at our principal executive offices. Our principal executive offices are located at 1170 Peachtree Street, NE, Suite 2300, Atlanta, Georgia 30309. All communications will be forwarded promptly by the Corporate Secretary to the appropriate Board member.

Where can I see the Company's corporate documents and SEC filings?

The following governance documents are available on our website at [www.acuitybrands.com](http://www.acuitybrands.com) under "Corporate Governance."

Certificate of Incorporation

By-Laws

Corporate Governance Guidelines

Statement of Responsibilities of Committees of the Board (Charters of the Committees)

Statement of Rules and Procedures of Committees of the Board

Code of Ethics and Business Conduct

Foreign Corrupt Practices Compliance Policy

Policy Regarding Interested Party Communications with Directors

Policy on Stockholder Recommendations for Board of Director Candidates

Copies of any of these documents will be furnished to any interested party if requested in writing to Corporate Secretary, Acuity Brands, Inc., 1170 Peachtree Street, NE, Suite 2300, Atlanta, Georgia 30309. Our SEC filings, including Section 16 filings, are available on our website under "SEC Filings." Our proxy materials and annual report are available on our website under "Annual Report/Proxy." Information on or connected to our website is not, and should not be, considered a part of this Proxy Statement.

How has the Company Enhanced its Corporate Governance Practices?

Our Board of Directors has approved a number of changes to our corporate governance practices over the past couple of years, including:

**By-Law Amendment to Provide Proxy Access.** We amended our By-Laws to include proxy access rights, which enable a stockholder or a group of up to 20 stockholders owning 3% or more of our outstanding common stock continuously for at least three years to nominate and include in our proxy materials director candidates constituting up to the greater of 20% of the number of directors then in office or two directors, subject to the requirements specified in our By-Laws. The amendment to our By-Laws to include proxy access was the result of the Board's ongoing review of our corporate governance structure and current trends in corporate governance. The Board believes the proxy access bylaw provisions adopted by the company conform generally with prevailing terms of proxy access bylaw provisions adopted by other public companies and reflect consideration of various factors identified by proxy advisory firms and corporate governance experts as critical to providing meaningful proxy access rights for stockholders.

**Amendment of our Certificate of Incorporation to Declassify of our Board of Directors.** At our last annual meeting, the stockholders approved the amendment to our Certificate of Incorporation to phase out the classified structure of our Board of Directors. Therefore, all directors elected by the stockholders beginning with this Annual Meeting will be elected for one-year terms. Directors elected prior to this Annual Meeting will continue to serve until their current terms expire.

**Amendments to our Corporate Governance Guidelines.** We approved amendments to our Corporate Governance Guidelines to increase the retirement age of directors from 72 to 75, to provide that persons will not be nominated for

election after their 75<sup>th</sup> birthday unless the Board determines that due to unique or extenuating circumstances it is in the best interest of the Company and its stockholders to waive such limitation, and to reduce the number of public boards that our directors may sit on from 6 to 5, subject to grandfathering provisions for directors serving on public company boards in excess of the decreased limit as of September

---

2016 until the end of such director's current term. Both the increase in age limit and the grandfathering provision for service on other boards are intended to allow for orderly transition of our Board of Directors as part of our ongoing board review and refreshment process.

How are directors nominated?

The Governance Committee, comprised of all of the independent directors, is responsible for recommending to the Board a slate of director nominees for the Board to consider recommending to the stockholders, and for recommending to the Board nominees for appointment to fill a new Board seat or any Board vacancy. To fulfill these responsibilities, the Committee annually assesses the requirements of the Board and makes recommendations to the Board regarding its size, composition, and structure. In determining whether to nominate an incumbent director for reelection, the Governance Committee in consultation with the Chairman of the Board, evaluates each incumbent director's continued service in light of the current assessment of the Board's requirements, taking into account factors such as evaluations of the incumbent's performance. Annually, a peer and self-assessment are performed for each director.

When the need to fill a new Board seat or vacancy arises, the Governance Committee proceeds to identify a qualified candidate or candidates, and candidates may be identified through the engagement of an outside search firm, recommendations from independent directors, the Chairman of the Board, management, or other advisors to the Company, and stockholder recommendations. As expressed in our Corporate Governance Guidelines, we do not set specific criteria for directors, but the Governance Committee reviews the qualifications of each candidate, including, but not limited to, the candidate's experience, judgment, diversity, and skills in such areas as marketing, manufacturing, software, and electronic and distribution technologies, as well as accounting or financial management. Our Corporate Governance Guidelines provide that the Governance Committee should consider diversity when reviewing the appropriate experience, skills, and characteristics required of directors. In evaluating director candidates, the Governance Committee considers the diversity of the experience, skills and characteristics that each candidate brings to the Board and whether the candidate's background, qualifications and characteristics will complement the overall membership of the Board. The Governance Committee and the Board seeks to have a Board that is diverse in terms of experience across a range of industries and skill sets. In addition, the Board believes that directors must be willing to devote sufficient time to carrying out their duties and responsibilities effectively and should be committed to serve on the Board for an extended period of time. Therefore, our Corporate Governance Guidelines generally prohibit a director from serving on more than five public company boards (including our Board) at one time.

Final candidates are generally interviewed by multiple Governance Committee members as well as the Chairman of the Board. The Governance Committee makes a recommendation to the Board based on its review, the results of interviews with the candidates, and all other available information. The Board makes the final decision on whether to invite a candidate to join the Board. The Board-approved invitation is extended through the Chairman of the Governance Committee and the Chairman of the Board, President, and Chief Executive Officer.

Recommendations for Candidates for Director by Stockholders. Pursuant to a policy adopted by the Board, the Governance Committee will consider recommendations for candidates for director from stockholders made in writing via certified mail and addressed to the attention of the Chairman of the Governance Committee, c/o Corporate Secretary, Acuity Brands, Inc., 1170 Peachtree Street, NE, Suite 2300, Atlanta, Georgia, 30309. The Governance Committee will consider such recommendations on the same basis as those from other sources. Stockholders making recommendations for candidates for director should provide the same information required for director nominations by stockholders at an annual meeting, and such recommendations must be received by the Company in accordance with the advance notice provision of our By-Laws, each as explained below under "Next Annual Meeting—Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations."

Proxy Access Nominations. Additionally, our By-Laws enable a stockholder or a group of up to 20 stockholders owning 3% or more of our outstanding common stock continuously for at least three years to nominate and include in our proxy materials director candidates constituting up to the greater of 20% of the number of directors then in office or two directors, subject to the requirements specified in our By-Laws. Stockholders who wish to nominate director candidates for inclusion in our proxy materials under our proxy access By-Law provisions must satisfy the

requirements in our By-Laws as described under “Next Annual Meeting - Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations.” The Board expects to evaluate any director candidates nominated through the proxy access process in a manner similar to that used to evaluate other director candidates.

---

## INFORMATION CONCERNING THE BOARD AND ITS COMMITTEES

## Board and Committee Membership

The Board has delegated certain functions to the Executive Committee, the Audit Committee, the Compensation Committee, and the Governance Committee. Our Statement of Responsibilities of the Committees of the Board contains each Committee's charter. For information about where to find the charters, see "Questions and Answers about Communications, Governance, and Company Documents." The table below sets forth the current membership of each of the committees.

Director	Executive	Audit	Compensation	Governance
Vernon J. Nagel	Chairman	—	—	—
W. Patrick Battle	—	—	X	X
Peter C. Browning	X	—	X	Chairman
G. Douglas Dillard, Jr.	—	—	X	X
James H. Hance, Jr.	—	X	—	X
Gordon D. Harnett	—	—	X	X
Robert F. McCullough	X	Chairman	—	X
Julia B. North	—	—	X	X
Dominic J. Pileggi	—	X	—	X
Ray M. Robinson	X	—	Chairman	X
Norman H. Wesley	—	X	—	X
Mary A. Winston	—	—	X	X

During the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017, the Board met four times. Each of our directors attended 100% of the total meetings held by the Board and any committee on which the director served during the fiscal year. We typically expect that each continuing director will attend the annual meeting of stockholders, absent a valid reason. All of the directors serving at the time of last year's annual meeting attended the meeting.

## Board Leadership Structure

Mr. Nagel currently holds the positions of Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, and Mr. Browning serves as our independent Lead Director. Our Corporate Governance Guidelines provide that whenever the Chairman of the Board is a member of management, there will be a Lead Director. The Lead Director is an independent director appointed each year by the independent members of the Board after the annual meeting of stockholders.

The Lead Director's responsibilities are set forth in our Corporate Governance Guidelines. These responsibilities include:

- Providing oversight to ensure the Board works in an independent, cohesive fashion;
- Ensuring Board leadership in the absence or incapacitation of the Chairman of the Board;
- Chairing Board meetings when the Chairman of the Board is not in attendance;
- Coordinating with the Chairman of the Board to ensure the conduct of the Board meeting provides adequate time for serious discussion of appropriate issues and that appropriate information is made available to Board members on a timely basis; and
- Developing the agenda for and chairing executive sessions and acting as liaison between the independent directors and the Chairman of the Board on matters raised in such sessions.

In addition, the Lead Director is entitled to request material and receive notice of and attend all Board committee meetings. The Board believes that having an independent Lead Director whose responsibilities closely parallel those of an independent chairman ensures that the appropriate level of independent oversight is applied to all Board decisions.

Our Corporate Governance Guidelines provide that our Board will include a majority of independent directors. As described in "Item 1—Election of Director," 11 of our 12 directors are independent. In addition, all directors serving on each of the Audit, Compensation, and Governance Committees are independent directors. Each of these committees is led by a committee chair that sets the agenda for the committee and reports to the full Board on the committee's work.



Our Corporate Governance Guidelines further provide that all non-management directors meet in executive session outside the presence of the Chief Executive Officer and other Company personnel during a portion of each of the Board's in-person meetings. As noted above, the Lead Director chairs these executive sessions and develops the agenda for each executive session.

Our company has employed this leadership structure of a combined Chairman and Chief Executive Officer for many years, and we believe that this leadership structure has been effective for us. We believe that having a combined Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, an independent Lead Director, a Board comprised of over 90% independent directors who meet regularly in executive session, and independent chairs for the Board's Audit, Compensation, and Governance Committees provides the best form of leadership for us and our stockholders. The Board believes that our leadership structure promotes unified leadership and direction for the Company, allowing for focus and insight on important strategic initiatives, and clear focus for management to execute our strategy and business plans.

#### The Board's Role in Risk Oversight

Pursuant to our Corporate Governance Guidelines, it is the Board's role to provide oversight of the Company's risk management processes.

The Audit Committee is specifically charged with the responsibility of meeting periodically with management to discuss policies with respect to financial risk assessment and risk management, including the steps management has taken to monitor and control such risks. The other committees of the Board consider the risks within their areas of responsibility. For example, the Compensation Committee considers risk in designing the compensation program, with the goal of appropriately balancing annual incentives and long-term performance. A discussion of the compensation risk analysis conducted by the Compensation Committee is included in the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" later in this proxy statement.

In addition to the committees' work in overseeing risk management, our full Board regularly engages in discussions of the most significant risks that the Company is facing. At least annually, management prepares an enterprise risk management report identifying and evaluating these key risks, including cyber risk, and how these risks are being managed. Management presents the report to the Board which also receives updates from management as to material changes to the risk profile or newly identified risks during the year. The Board also receives reports on risk management from the committee chairs.

We believe that our leadership structure, as described above, supports the risk oversight function of the Board. With his in-depth knowledge and understanding of our operations, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Nagel, is well-positioned to bring key strategic and business issues and risks to the Board's attention. We have an independent Lead Director and strong independent directors that chair the various committees involved with risk oversight and we encourage open communication between management and directors with respect to risk oversight.

The Executive Committee is authorized to perform all of the powers of the full Board, except the power to amend the By-Laws and except as restricted by Delaware Law. The Executive Committee is called upon in very limited circumstances due to reliance on the other standing committees of the Board and the direct involvement of the entire Board in governance matters. The Committee did not meet during the 2017 fiscal year.

The Audit Committee is responsible for matters pertaining to our auditing, internal control, and financial reporting, as set forth in the Committee's report (see "Report of the Audit Committee") and in its charter. Each member of the Committee is independent under the requirements of the SEC and the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. In addition, each member of the Committee meets the current independence and financial literacy requirements of the listing standards of the New York Stock Exchange (the "NYSE"). Each quarter, the Audit Committee meets separately with the independent registered public accounting firm and the internal auditor without other management present.

Periodically, and when necessary, the Audit Committee meets separately with the chief financial officer and the general counsel without other management present to review legal and compliance matters. The Board has determined that Messrs. Hance, McCullough, Pileggi, and Wesley satisfy the "audit committee financial expert" criteria adopted by the SEC and that each of them has accounting and related financial management expertise required by the listing standards of the NYSE. The Committee held five meetings during the 2017 fiscal year.

The Compensation Committee is responsible for certain matters relating to the evaluation and compensation of the executive officers and non-employee directors, as set forth in its charter. At most regularly scheduled meetings, the

Compensation Committee meets privately with an independent compensation consultant without management present. Annually, the Compensation Committee evaluates the performance of the independent consultant in relation to the Committee's functions and responsibilities. Each member of the Committee is independent under the listing standards of the NYSE and is an outside director under Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code (the "Code") and a non-employee under Section 16(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). In addition, the Board has determined that each member of the Committee meets

---



the additional independence requirements applicable to compensation committees under NYSE listing standards. The Committee held five meetings during the 2017 fiscal year.

The Governance Committee is responsible for reviewing matters pertaining to the composition, organization, and practices of the Board. The Committee's responsibilities, as set forth in its charter, include recommending Corporate Governance Guidelines, recommending and overseeing the Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, a periodic evaluation of the Board in meeting its corporate governance responsibilities, a periodic evaluation of individual directors, and recommending to the full Board a slate of directors for consideration by the stockholders at the annual meeting and candidates to fill a new Board position or any vacancies on the Board as explained in greater detail above under "Questions and Answers about Communications, Governance, and Company Documents." Each member of the Committee is independent under the listing standards of the NYSE. The Committee held four meetings during the 2017 fiscal year.

#### Board Evaluation Process

The Board believes in a robust self-evaluation process, including peer-to-peer assessment of the individual directors. The Governance Committee oversees this process on behalf of the Board. Each year, all members of the Board complete a detailed confidential questionnaire which provides for ratings in key areas and also seeks subjective comments. Outside counsel collects and analyzes the data and prepares a written report summarizing the responses. The Governance Committee discusses the report with the full Board. Matters requiring follow-up are addressed by the Chairman of the Governance Committee and the Chairman of the Board. Each standing Committee conducts its own self-evaluation, and each Committee Chair reports the performance evaluation results to the Board.

#### Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

The directors serving on the Compensation Committee of the Board during the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017 were Ray M. Robinson, Chairman, W. Patrick Battle, Peter C. Browning, Gordon D. Harnett, Julia B. North, and Mary A. Winston. None of these individuals are or ever have been officers or employees of the Company. During the 2017 fiscal year, none of our executive officers served as a director of any corporation for which any of these individuals served as an executive officer, and there were no other Compensation Committee interlocks with the companies with which these individuals or our other directors are affiliated.

### COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS

#### Non-Employee Directors

The compensation program of our non-employee directors is as described below. The program is designed to achieve the following goals:

- compensation should fairly pay directors for work required for a company of our size and scope;
  - compensation should align directors' interests with the long-term interests of stockholders; and
  - the structure of the compensation should be simple, transparent, and easy for stockholders and directors to understand.
- Directors who are employees receive no additional compensation for services as a director or as a member of a committee of our Board.

#### Fiscal Year 2017 Director Compensation

The compensation we pay our non-employee directors for their service on our Board and its committees is reviewed periodically. In fiscal year 2017, the Compensation Committee reviewed the non-employee director compensation program with the assistance of the committee's independent compensation consultant, Pay Governance, LLC ("Pay Governance"), based on practices at the same peer companies the Compensation Committee selected to evaluate executive officer compensation. Based on that review, no changes were made to the non-employee director compensation program. The last time non-employee director compensation was adjusted was during fiscal year 2016. The non-employee director compensation program for fiscal year 2017 provides for an annual director fee in the amount of \$205,000, which includes meeting fees for the first six Board meetings and the first six meetings attended for each committee, and an additional fee of \$15,000 for serving as chairman of a committee. Non-employee directors receive \$2,000 for each Board meeting attended in excess of six Board meetings per year and \$1,500 for each committee meeting attended in excess of six committee meetings of each committee per year.



Approximately 39% of the annual director fee, or \$80,000, is payable in cash. The cash portion of the annual director fee and any chairman or meeting fees may be deferred into the Deferred Compensation Plan described below. Approximately 61% of the annual director fee, or \$125,000, is required to be deferred into stock units in the Deferred Compensation Plan until the director exceeds the Stock Ownership Requirement described below. Once the Stock Ownership Requirement has been met, non-employee directors may annually elect to receive this portion of the annual director fee in vested stock grants. Stock grants are issued pursuant to the Deferred Compensation Plan.

#### Deferred Compensation Plan

We maintain the Acuity Brands, Inc. 2011 Nonemployee Director Deferred Compensation Plan (the “Deferred Compensation Plan” or “2011 NEDC”), which was approved by stockholders in January 2012. Fees that non-employee directors elect to defer are invested in deferred stock units to be paid in shares following retirement from the Board or credited to an interest-bearing account to be paid in cash following retirement from the Board. Dividend equivalents earned on deferred stock units are credited to the interest-bearing account. The Deferred Compensation Plan provides for grants of vested stock in lieu of mandatory deferral for the non-cash component of the annual director fee if the director’s stock ownership exceeds the stock ownership requirement.

#### Stock Ownership Requirement

Each non-employee director is subject to a Stock Ownership Requirement that requires the director to attain ownership in our common stock valued at \$400,000, equal to five times the annual cash retainer fee of \$80,000, within four years of joining our Board. For purposes of the ownership requirement, deferred stock units and unvested restricted stock are counted toward the ownership requirement. During fiscal year 2017, each of our non-employee directors serving for at least 4 years met the stock ownership requirement. See “Beneficial Ownership of the Company’s Securities.”

#### Fiscal 2017 Director Compensation Table

The following table sets forth information concerning fiscal 2017 compensation of our non-employee directors. Our directors did not receive any option awards, did not have any non-equity incentive plan compensation, and did not have any earnings in a nonqualified deferred compensation plan in excess of the applicable federal rate. Mr. Dillard, who joined our Board in September 2017, did not earn any compensation during fiscal year 2017, which ended August 31, 2017.

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash (\$)(1)	Stock Awards (\$)(1)(2)	Total (\$)(3)(4)
W. Patrick Battle	\$ 80,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 205,000
Peter C. Browning	95,000	125,000	220,000
James H. Hance, Jr.	80,000	125,000	205,000
Gordon D. Harnett	80,000	125,000	205,000
Robert F. McCullough	95,000	125,000	220,000
Julia B. North	80,000	125,000	205,000
Dominic J. Pileggi	80,000	125,000	205,000
Ray M. Robinson	95,000	125,000	220,000
Norman H. Wesley	80,000	125,000	205,000
Mary A. Winston	20,000	102,500	122,500

(1) The \$80,000 payable to the director in cash along with any chairman or excess meeting fees may be deferred at the election of the director into either stock units to be paid in shares following retirement from the Board or credited to an interest-bearing account to be paid in cash following retirement from the Board. The \$125,000 non-cash portion of the annual director fee may, at the election of the director, be granted in vested stock if the director’s stock ownership exceeds the stock ownership requirement. The following table sets forth the allocation of the non-cash portion of fiscal 2017 annual fees to each director:



Name	Paid as Vested Stock Grants		Paid as Deferred Stock Units	
	\$	#	\$	#
W. Patrick Battle	0	0	\$ 125,000	616
Peter C. Browning	31,250	137	93,750	480
James H. Hance, Jr.	125,000	618	—	0
Gordon D. Harnett	0	0	125,000	616
Robert F. McCullough	109,375	550	15,625	68
Julia B. North	125,000	618	—	—
Dominic J. Pileggi	0	0	125,000	616
Ray M. Robinson	125,000	618	—	0
Norman H. Wesley	0	0	125,000	616
Mary A. Winston	0	0	82,500	435

On the date that Ms. Winston joined our Board, she received a grant of restricted stock with a value of \$20,000 that (2) vests ratably over three years. The number of shares received was determined by dividing the intended value of \$20,000 by the closing price of the stock on the date of grant, rounded to the nearest whole share.

(3) Total compensation for Ms. Winston represents less than a full-year of compensation as she joined the Board during the third quarter fiscal 2017.

(4) The only perquisite received by directors is a company match on charitable contributions. The maximum match in any fiscal year is \$5,000 and is below the required reporting threshold.

## BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP OF THE COMPANY'S SECURITIES

The following table sets forth information concerning beneficial ownership of our common stock as of November 3, 2017, unless otherwise indicated, by each of the directors and nominees for director, by each of the named executive officers, by all directors and executive officers as a group, and by beneficial owners of more than five percent of our common stock. None of our executive officers or non-employee directors holds any of our stock subject to pledge.

Name	Shares of Common Stock Beneficially Owned(1)(2)(3)	Percent of Shares Outstanding(4)	Share Units Held in Company Plans(5)
Mark A. Black	31,202	*	—0—
W. Patrick Battle	1,479	*	1,865
Peter C. Browning	1,000	*	23,261
G. Douglas Dillard, Jr.	5,367	*	195
James H. Hance, Jr.	9,976	*	182
Gordon D. Harnett	2,518	*	13,871
Robert F. McCullough	3,260	*	20,641
Vernon J. Nagel	390,560	*	—0—
Julia B. North	1,218	*	26,513
Dominic J. Pileggi	316	*	4,237
Richard K. Reece	177,832	*	—0—
Ray M. Robinson	1,832	*	30,848
Norman H. Wesley	6,343	*	6,328
Mary A. Winston	97	*	692
All directors and executive officers as a group (15 persons)	645,069	1.5	% 128,633
T. Rowe Price Associates, Inc. (6)	5,678,364	13.5	% N/A
The Vanguard Group (7)	4,299,432	10.2	% N/A
BlackRock, Inc. (8)	4,259,936	10.1	% N/A
FMR LLC (9)	2,742,270	6.5	% N/A
Generation Investment Management LLP (10)	2,608,498	6.2	% N/A

\* Represents less than 1% of our common stock.

(1) Subject to applicable community property laws and, except as otherwise indicated, each beneficial owner has sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares shown.

Includes shares that may be acquired within 60 days of November 3, 2017 upon the exercise of employee stock

(2) options, as follows: Mr. Nagel, 135,045 shares; Mr. Reece, 48,246 shares; Mr. Black, 7,994 shares; and all executive officers as a group, 191,285 shares.

Includes time-vesting restricted shares granted under our 2012 Omnibus Stock Incentive Compensation Plan, portions of which vest in March 2018, 2019 and 2020, June 2018, and October 2018, 2019, 2020 and 2021, and September 2018, 2019, and 2020. The executives have sole voting power over these restricted shares. Restricted

(3) shares are included for the following individuals: Mr. Black, 23,208 shares; Mr. Nagel, 30,908 shares; Mr. Reece, 23,471 shares; Mr. Dillard, 117 shares; Ms. Winston, 97 shares; and all current directors and executive officers as a group, 89,820 shares.

(4) Based on aggregate of 42,154,431 shares of Acuity Brands common stock issued and outstanding as of November 3, 2017.

Includes share units held by non-employee directors in the 2006 and 2011 Nonemployee Directors' Deferred

(5) Compensation Plans. Share units are considered for purposes of compliance with the Company's share ownership requirement.

(6) This information is based on a Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC by T. Rowe Price Associates, Inc., 100 E. Pratt Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21202, on May 10, 2017 containing information as of April 30, 2017.

Edgar Filing: ACUITY BRANDS INC - Form DEF 14A

- (7) This information is based on a Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC by The Vanguard Group, 100 Vanguard Blvd., Malvern, Pennsylvania 19355, on July 10, 2017 containing information as of June 30, 2017.
- (8) This information is based on a Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC by BlackRock, Inc., 55 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10022, on July 7, 2017 containing information as of June 30, 2017.
- (9) This information is based on a Schedule 13G/A filed with the SEC by FMR LLC, 245 Summer Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02210, on February 13, 2017 containing information as of December 31, 2016.
-

This information is based on a Schedule 13G filed with the SEC by Generation Investment Management LLP, 20 (10) Air Street, 7th Floor, London, United Kingdom W1B 5AN, on May 22, 2017 containing information as of May 10, 2017.

#### SECTION 16(a) BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP REPORTING COMPLIANCE

Directors, officers, and persons who beneficially own more than 10% of our common stock are required by Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act to file reports of ownership and changes in ownership of our common stock with the SEC, the NYSE, and us. Based on our review of information received by the Company during the fiscal year, we believe that all filings were made on a timely basis.

#### CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

There is no family relationship between any of our executive officers or directors, and there are no arrangements or understandings between any of our executive officers or directors and any other person pursuant to which any of them was elected an officer or director, other than arrangements or understandings with our directors or officers acting solely in their capacities as such. Generally, our executive officers are elected annually and serve at the pleasure of our Board.

We have transactions in the ordinary course of business with unaffiliated corporations and institutions, or their subsidiaries, for which certain of our non-employee directors serve as directors. None of our directors serve as executive officers of those companies.

Identifying possible related party transactions involves the following procedures in addition to the completion and review of the customary directors and officers questionnaires. We quarterly request each director to verify and update the following information:

- a list of entities where the director is an employee, director, or executive officer;
- each entity where an immediate family member of a director is an executive officer;
- each entity in which the director or an immediate family member is a partner or principal or in a similar position or in which such person has a 5% or greater beneficial ownership interest; and
- each charitable or non-profit organization where the director or an immediate family member is an employee, executive officer, director, or trustee.

We compile a list of all such persons and entities. The list is reviewed and updated and then distributed within the Company to identify potential transactions through comparison to ongoing transactions along with payment and receipt information. Transactions are compiled for each person and entity and reviewed for relevancy. Relevant information, if any, is presented to the Board to obtain approval or ratification of the transactions.

In addition, under our Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, all transactions involving a conflict of interest, including related party transactions, are generally prohibited. The Code of Ethics requires directors and employees to disclose in writing any beneficial interest they may have in any firm seeking to do business with us or any relationship with any person who might benefit from such a transaction. In certain limited circumstances, our Governance Committee may grant a written waiver for certain activities, relationships, or situations that would otherwise violate the Code of Ethics, after the director or employee has disclosed in writing to the Governance Committee all relevant facts and information concerning the matter.

Pursuant to our Corporate Governance Guidelines and Statement of Responsibilities of Committees of the Board, the Governance Committee annually reviews the qualifications of directors, including any other public company boards on which each director serves. Directors must advise the Chairman of the Board prior to accepting membership on any other public company board.

Management also follows additional procedures to identify related party transactions. These procedures are carried out annually at the direction of the Governance Committee in connection with evaluating directors and director nominees. Additional quarterly procedures are completed to affirm no changes to annual representations.



With respect to those companies having common non-employee directors with us, management believes the directors had no direct or indirect material interest in transactions in which we engaged with those companies during the fiscal year.

---

## ITEM 1—ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

The Board is responsible for supervising the management of the Company. The Board has reviewed and determined that all of its current members, except Vernon J. Nagel, the Chairman, President, and Chief Executive Officer, have no material relationship with the Company, and are therefore independent, based on the listing standards of the NYSE, the categorical standards set forth in our Governance Guidelines (available on our website at [www.acuitybrands.com](http://www.acuitybrands.com) under “Corporate Governance”), and a finding of no other material relationships.

At the 2016 Annual Meeting, the Stockholders approved an Amendment to our Restated Certificate of Incorporation to declassify the Board. At this 2017 Annual Meeting, the directors whose terms expire will be elected to hold office for a one-year term expiring at the 2018 Annual Meeting. At the 2018 Annual Meeting, the directors whose terms expire shall be elected to hold office for a one-year term expiring at the 2019 Annual Meeting. At the 2019 Annual Meeting and at each annual meeting thereafter, all directors shall be elected for one-year terms expiring at the next annual meeting after their election. Our By-Laws provide that the number of directors constituting the Board shall be determined from time to time by the Board. Currently, the number of directors constituting the Board is fixed at twelve.

The terms for five of our directors, Peter C. Browning, G. Douglas Dillard, Jr., Ray M. Robinson, Norman H. Wesley, and Mary A. Winston, expire at this annual meeting. All have been nominated for re-election at the annual meeting. If elected, each of the nominees will hold office for one-year terms expiring at the annual meeting for fiscal year 2018 or until his/her successor is elected and qualified. Our Corporate Governance Guidelines provide that persons will not be nominated for election after their 75<sup>th</sup> birthday unless the Board determines that due to unique or extenuating circumstances it is in the best interest of the Company and its stockholders to waive such limitation. Directors are expected to offer to resign as of the annual meeting following their 75<sup>th</sup> birthday. The Board waived the age requirement for Mr. Browning, age 76, who has been nominated for election at the annual meeting to serve a 1-year term to allow for an orderly transition of our Board of Directors as part of our ongoing board review and refreshment process. The Board anticipates that the size of the Board may be reduced over the course of the next year or so as several current directors reach retirement age.

The persons named in the accompanying proxy, or their substitutes, will vote for the election of the five nominees listed hereafter, except to the extent authority to vote for any or all of the nominees is withheld. No proposed nominee is being elected pursuant to any arrangement or understanding between the nominee and any other person or persons. All nominees have consented to stand for election at this meeting. If any of the proposed nominees become unable or unwilling to serve, the persons named as proxies in the accompanying proxy, or their substitutes, shall have full discretion and authority to vote or refrain from voting for any substitute nominees in accordance with their judgment. The five director nominees listed below are currently directors of the Company. The following is a summary of each director nominee’s business experience and qualifications, other public company directorships held currently or in the last five years, and membership on the standing committees of the Board of the Company.

Director Nominees for Terms Expiring at the Annual Meeting for Fiscal Year 2018

PETER C. BROWNING

76 years old

Director since 2001

Managing Director of Peter Browning Partners Board Advisory Services since 2010

Dean of the McColl Graduate School of Business at Queens University of Charlotte, North Carolina, from March 2002 to May 2005

Executive of Sonoco Products Company from 1993 to 2000. Last served as President and Chief Executive Officer from 1998 to July 2000

Chairman and CEO of National Gypsum from 1990 to 1993

Public Company Directorships: Gypsum Management & Supply, Inc. and ScanSource, Inc.

Former Public Company Directorships: EnPro Industries, Inc., Lowe’s Companies, Inc., Nucor Corporation, and The Phoenix Companies, Inc.

Lead Director, Chairman of the Governance Committee, and a member of the Compensation and Executive Committees of the Board

Mr. Browning's operational and strategic expertise from his experience as the Chief Executive Officer of two public companies servicing individual and consumer businesses, significant corporate governance knowledge from extensive service on other public company boards, and familiarity with issues facing the manufacturing industry gained from senior leadership positions and board service qualify him to serve as a director of our Board

Term expires at the Annual Meeting for Fiscal 2018

---

**G. DOUGLAS DILLARD, JR.**

46 years old

Director since 2017

Founder and Managing Director of Slewgrass Capital, LLC, a family investment fund, since 2017

Co-Managing Partner of Standard Pacific Capital (“Standard Pacific”) from 2005 to 2016

Investment Partner of Standard Pacific Capital from 1998 to 2005, responsible for the firm’s investments in software and business service companies and non-Asia emerging markets

Co-Portfolio Manager of Standard Pacific’s flagship Global Fund from 2005 to 2016

Adjunct professor at the McDonough School of Business at Georgetown University since 2017

Member of the Compensation and Governance Committees of the Board

Mr. Dillard’s financial and strategic expertise, including his vast and relevant experience with software and business service companies which is fundamental to the Company’s current strategic direction, qualify him to serve as a director of our Board

Term expires at the Annual Meeting for Fiscal 2018

**RAY M. ROBINSON**

69 years old

Director since 2001

Director and non-executive Chairman of Citizens Trust Bank<sup>(1)</sup> since 2003

President of the Southern Region of AT&T Corporation from 1996 to May 2003

President of Atlanta’s East Lake Golf Club from May 2003 to December 2005 and President Emeritus since December 2005

Chairman of Atlanta’s East Lake Community Foundation from November 2003 to January 2005 and Vice Chairman since January 2005

Public Company Directorships: Aaron’s Inc. (Chairman), American Airlines Group, Inc., and Fortress Transportation and Infrastructure Investors LLC

Former Public Company Directorships: Avnet, Inc., Choicepoint Inc., Citizens Bancshares Corporation<sup>(1)</sup>, and RailAmerica, Inc.

Chairman of the Compensation Committee and a member of the Executive and Governance Committees of the Board

Mr. Robinson’s extensive service on other public company boards, sales and marketing experience gained through senior leadership positions, extensive operational skills from his tenure at AT&T, and longstanding involvement in civic and charitable leadership roles in the community qualify him to serve as a director of our Board

Term expires at the Annual Meeting for Fiscal 2018

<sup>(1)</sup> Citizens Trust Bank is not a public company and its parent, Citizens Bancshares Corporation, ceased to be a publicly-traded company in January 2017.

**NORMAN H. WESLEY**

67 years old

Director since 2011

Chairman of Fortune Brands, Inc. (“Fortune”) from December 1999 to September 2008; served as Chief Executive Officer from December 1999 to December 2007; also served in a series of senior executive positions with Fortune from 1984 to 1999

Public Company Directorships: Fortune Brands Home & Security, Inc. and Acushnet Holdings Corp.

Former Public Company Directorships: Keurig Green Mountain, Inc., R.R. Donnelly & Sons Company, Pactiv Corporation, Fortune Brands, Inc., and ACCO Brands Corporation

Member of the Audit and Governance Committees of the Board

Mr. Wesley’s operational and strategic expertise from more than 20 years of experience as a senior executive, including eight years of experience as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of a multinational corporation with various brands serving multiple sales channels, as well as his service on other public company boards qualify him to

serve as a director of our Board

Term expires at the Annual Meeting for Fiscal 2018

MARY A. WINSTON

56 years old

Director since 2017

President, Winsco Enterprises, Inc.

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Family Dollar Stores, Inc. from 2012 to 2015

- Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Giant Eagle, Inc. from 2008 to 2012
-

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Scholastic Corporation from 2004 to 2007

Held senior executive positions at Giant Eagle, Inc. and Scholastic, Inc. from 2004 to 2012

Public Company Directorships: Domtar Corporation, Dover Corporation, and SUPERVALU Inc.

Former Public Company Directorships: Plexus Corporation

Certified Public Accountant, inactive

Member of the Compensation and Governance Committees of the Board

Ms. Winston's extensive management, operational, and financial expertise, as well as broad corporate governance experience having served on other large corporate boards qualifies her to serve as a director of our Board

Term expires at the Annual Meeting for Fiscal 2018

Our Board of Directors recommends that you vote FOR each of the Director Nominees.

Continuing Directors with Terms Expiring at the Annual Meetings for Fiscal 2018 or 2019

The directors listed below will continue in office for the remainder of their terms in accordance with our By-Laws.

W. PATRICK BATTLE

54 years old

Director since 2014

Managing Partner of Stillwater Family Holdings since 2010

Chairman of IMG College (formerly known as The Collegiate Licensing Company, "CLC") from 2007 to 2011; prior to joining IMG in 2007, Mr. Battle was president and chief executive officer of CLC, where he worked since 1984. CLC is the nation's oldest and largest marketing agency dedicated to providing domestic and international trademark licensing services to the collegiate market

Public Company Directorships: MCBC Holdings, Inc. (MasterCraft)

Member of the Compensation and Governance Committees of the Board

Mr. Battle's operational, strategic, and marketing expertise gained through senior leadership positions qualifies him to serve as a director of our Board

Term expires at the Annual Meeting for Fiscal 2019

JAMES H. HANCE, JR.

73 years old

Director since 2014

Operating executive of the Carlyle Group LP

Vice Chairman of Bank of America from 1993 to 2005; Chief Financial Officer from 1988 to 2004

Chairman and co-owner of Consolidated Coin Caterers Corporation from 1985 to 1986

Joined the audit staff of Price Waterhouse in 1969, served as Partner from 1979 until 1985

Certified Public Accountant

Public Company Directorships: Carlyle Group LP and Parkway, Inc.

Former Public Company Directorships: Cousins Properties, Inc., Duke Energy Corporation, Ford Motor Company, Sprint-Nextel Corporation, Rayonier, Inc., Enpro Industries, Morgan Stanley, and Bank of America Corporation

Member of the Audit and Governance Committees of the Board

Mr. Hance's extensive management, operational, and financial expertise as well as his significant corporate governance knowledge from service on other public company boards qualify him to serve as a director of our Board

Term expires at the Annual Meeting for Fiscal 2018

GORDON D. HARNETT

74 years old

Director since 2009

Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of Brush Engineered Materials Inc. (now known as Materion Corporation) from 1991 until May 2006

Senior Vice President of The B.F. Goodrich Company ("Goodrich") from 1988 to 1991; President and Chief Executive Officer of Tremco Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Goodrich, from 1982 to 1988; series of senior executive

positions with Goodrich from 1977 to 1982

Former Public Company Directorships: Brush Engineered Materials, Inc., EnPro Industries, Inc., The Lubrizol Corporation, and PolyOne Corporation

Member of the Compensation and Governance Committees of the Board

---

Mr. Harnett's knowledge of the manufacturing industry, leadership experience from serving as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of a multinational corporation and broad understanding of international operations gained through senior leadership positions, qualify him to serve as a director of our Board  
Term expires at the Annual Meeting for Fiscal 2019

**ROBERT F. McCULLOUGH**

75 years old

Director since 2003

Former Chief Financial Officer of AMVESCAP PLC (now known as Invesco Ltd.) from April 1996 to May 2004 and Senior Partner from May 2004 until he retired in December 2006

Joined the New York audit staff of Arthur Andersen LLP in 1964, served as Partner from 1972 until 1996, and served as Managing Partner in Atlanta from 1987 until April 1996

Certified Public Accountant

Member of the American Institute and the Georgia Society of Certified Public Accountants

Public Company Directorships: Primerica, Inc.

Former Public Company Directorships: Comverge, Inc., Mirant Corporation, and Schweitzer-Mauduit International, Inc.

Chairman of the Audit Committee and a member of the Executive and Governance Committees of the Board

Mr. McCullough's expertise in accounting, financial controls and financial reporting, experience consulting on areas related to strategic planning and service on other public company boards, including having served as the chairman of several audit committees, qualify him to serve as a director of our Board

Term expires at the Annual Meeting for Fiscal 2019

**VERNON J. NAGEL**

60 years old

Director since 2004

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the Company since September 2004; President since August 2005

Vice Chairman and Chief Financial Officer from January 2004 through August 2004 and Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer from December 2001 to January 2004

Certified Public Accountant (inactive)

Serves on the Governance Board of the National Electrical Manufacturers Association and the Georgia Aquarium

Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Board

Mr. Nagel's knowledge of our opportunities and challenges gained through his day-to-day leadership as our Chief Executive Officer, unique understanding of our strategies and operations, and extensive financial and accounting expertise gained through his senior leadership positions with the Company qualify him to serve as a director of our Board

Term expires at the Annual Meeting for Fiscal 2018

**JULIA B. NORTH**

70 years old

Director since 2002

President and Chief Executive Officer of VSI Enterprises, Inc. from November 1997 to July 1999

Held various positions at BellSouth Corporation from 1972 through October 1997, most recently as President, Consumer Services

Public Company Directorships: Community Health Systems, Inc.

Former Public Company Directorships: Lumos Networks Corp., Simtrol, Inc., Winn-Dixie Stores, Inc., MAPICS, Inc., and NTELOS Holdings Corp.

Member of the Compensation and Governance Committees of the Board

•



Ms. North's operational expertise in marketing and consumer service gained through senior executive positions, service as a director on other public company boards, and experience across a wide range of complex industries, including at companies with large labor intensive-workforces, qualify her to serve as a director of our Board

•Term expires at the Annual Meeting for Fiscal 2018

DOMINIC J. PILEGGI

•66 years old

•Director since 2012

•Chairman of Thomas & Betts Corporation from 2006 to 2013; Thomas & Betts Corporation was acquired by ABB Ltd. in May 2012

---

Chief Executive Officer of Thomas & Betts from January 2004 until his retirement in 2012; held other management positions at Thomas & Betts, including Chief Operating Officer (2003 to 2004) and President–Electrical Products (2000 to 2003)

Held senior executive positions at Casco Plastic, Inc., Jordan Telecommunications and Viasystems Group, Inc. from 1995 to 2000

Former Chairman of the Board of Governors of the National Electrical Manufacturers Association

Former Public Company Directorships: Exide Corporation, Lubrizol Corporation, and Viasystems Group

Member of the Audit and Governance Committees of the Board

Mr. Pileggi's operational, manufacturing, marketing and strategic expertise from his more than 20 years in the electrical products industry, including his experience as the Chief Executive Officer of a global public company servicing multinational industrial businesses, and his significant corporate governance knowledge from service on other public company boards, qualify him to serve as a director of our Board

Term expires at the Annual Meeting for Fiscal 2019

---

## ITEM 2—RATIFICATION OF THE APPOINTMENT OF THE INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

At the 2017 Annual Meeting, a proposal will be presented to ratify the appointment of EY as the independent registered public accounting firm to audit our financial statements for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2018. EY has performed this function for us since 2002. One or more representatives of EY are expected to be present at the 2017 Annual Meeting and will be afforded the opportunity to make a statement if they so desire and to respond to appropriate stockholder questions. Information regarding fees paid to EY during fiscal year 2017 and fiscal year 2016 is set out below in “Fees Billed by Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.”

The Board of Directors recommends that you vote FOR the ratification of the appointment of EY as our independent registered public accounting firm.

## REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Audit Committee and the Board of Directors previously adopted a written charter to set forth the Audit Committee’s responsibilities. The charter is reviewed annually and amended as necessary to comply with new regulatory requirements. A copy of the Audit Committee charter, which is included in the Statement of Responsibilities of Committees of the Board, is available on the Company’s website at [www.acuitybrands.com](http://www.acuitybrands.com) under the heading, “Corporate Governance.” The Audit Committee is comprised solely of independent directors, as such term is defined by the listing standards of the New York Stock Exchange. The Committee held five meetings during fiscal year 2017.

The Company’s management has the primary responsibility for the financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for assessing the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting. As required by the charter, the Audit Committee reviewed the Company’s audited financial statements and met with management to discuss the audited financial statements in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K, including the quality, not just the acceptability, of the accounting policies; the reasonableness of significant judgments; and the clarity of disclosures in the financial statements.

The Audit Committee received from the independent registered public accounting firm the required written disclosures regarding its independence and the report regarding the results of its integrated audit. The Committee reviewed with the independent registered public accounting firm, which is responsible for expressing an opinion on the conformity of those audited financial statements with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, its judgments as to the quality, not just the acceptability, of the Company’s accounting policies and such other matters as are required to be discussed with the Committee under the rules adopted by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”), the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission, and other applicable regulations. In addition, the Committee has discussed with the independent registered public accounting firm the firm’s independence from Company management and the Company, including the matters in the letter from the firm required by PCAOB Rule 3526, Communication with Audit Committees Concerning Independence, and considered whether the non-audit services provided by them during fiscal 2017 were compatible with the independent registered public accounting firm’s independence.

The Committee also reviewed and discussed together with management and the independent registered public accounting firm the Company’s audited financial statements for the year ended August 31, 2017 and the results of management’s assessment of the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting, including their knowledge of any fraud, whether or not material, that involved management or other employees who had a significant role in the Company’s internal controls and the independent registered public accounting firm’s audit of internal control over financial reporting.

The Committee discussed with the Company’s internal auditors and independent registered public accounting firm the overall scope and plans for their respective audits. The Committee meets with the internal auditors and the independent registered public accounting firm on a quarterly basis, with and without management present, to discuss the results of their examinations; their evaluations of the Company’s internal control, including internal control over financial reporting; and the overall quality of the Company’s financial reporting.

Based on its discussions with management and the Company's independent registered public accounting firm referenced above, the Audit Committee did not become aware of any material misstatements or omissions in the audited financial statements. Accordingly, the Audit Committee recommended to the Board of Directors that the audited financial statements and management's assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting be included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017 for filing with the SEC.

---

The Audit Committee is directly responsible for the appointment and oversight of our independent registered public accounting firm, including review of their qualifications, independence and performance. In determining whether to reappoint EY as the Company's independent auditor, the Audit Committee took into consideration a number of factors, including the length of time the firm has been engaged, the quality of the Audit Committee's ongoing discussions with EY, an assessment of the professional qualifications and past performance of the audit team, the appropriateness of fees, and external data regarding the firm's audit quality and performance, including recent PCAOB reports on EY and its peer firms. Based on this evaluation, the Audit Committee believes that EY is independent and that it is in the best interests of the Company and our stockholders to retain EY to serve as our independent auditor for fiscal 2018.

#### AUDIT COMMITTEE

Robert F. McCullough, Chairman

James H. Hance, Jr.

Dominic J. Pileggi

Norman H. Wesley

#### FEES BILLED BY INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The following table sets forth the aggregate fees billed during the fiscal years ended August 31, 2017 and 2016:

	2017	2016
Fees Billed:		
Audit Fees	\$2,510,000	\$2,610,000
Tax Fees	120,000	410,000
Total	\$2,630,000	\$3,020,000

Audit Fees include fees for services rendered for the audit of our annual financial statements, the review of the interim financial statements included in quarterly reports, and audits of statutory financial statements in certain foreign locations. Audit fees also include fees associated with rendering an opinion on our internal controls over financial reporting in accordance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

Tax Fees include amounts billed to us primarily for international tax compliance as well as for assistance with the pursuit of discretionary incentives from various tax authorities related to proposed business and expansion plans.

The Audit Committee has established policies and procedures for the approval and pre-approval of audit services and permitted non-audit services. The Audit Committee has the responsibility to engage and terminate our independent registered public accounting firm, to pre-approve the performance of all audit and permitted non-audit services provided to us by our independent registered public accounting firm in accordance with Section 10A of the Exchange Act, and to review with our independent registered public accounting firm their fees and plans for all services. All fees paid to EY were pre-approved by the Audit Committee and there were no instances of waiver of approval requirements or guidelines.

The Audit Committee considered the provision of non-audit services by the independent registered public accounting firm and determined that provision of those services was compatible with maintaining auditor independence.

There were no "reportable events" as that term is described in Item 304(a)(1)(v) of Regulation S-K.

## EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Executive officers are elected annually by the Board and serve at the discretion of the Board. Vernon J. Nagel serves as a Director and as an executive officer. His business experience is discussed above in “Item 1—Election of Directors—Continuing Directors with Terms Expiring at the Annual Meetings for Fiscal 2018 or 2019.”

Other executive officers as of the date of this Proxy Statement are:

### MARK A. BLACK

56 years old

Executive Vice President of the Company since January 2013

President of Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc. since March 2014; Executive Vice President from December 2007 until March 2014

Senior Vice President, Acuity Business Systems for Acuity Brands, Inc. from September 2006 to December 2007

Independent consultant for ‘Lean’ principles and implementation from September 2003 to August 2006 President of CPM, Inc. from December 2000 to August 2003

Effective December 31, 2017, Mr. Black’s role and responsibilities will be reduced at the Company in anticipation of his planned retirement in June 2018. Mr. Black will step down from his role as Executive Vice President of Acuity Brands, Inc. and President of Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc on December 31, 2017. Therefore, Mr. Black will no longer be an executive officer of the Company effective January 1, 2018.

### RICHARD K. REECE

61 years old

- Executive Vice President of the Company since September 2006; Chief Financial Officer since December 2005; and Senior Vice President from December 2005 to September 2006

- Vice President, Finance and Chief Financial Officer of Belden, Inc. (“Belden”) from April 2002 to November 2005

- President of Belden’s Communications Division from June 1999 to April 2002

- Vice-President Finance, Treasurer and Chief Financial Officer of Belden from August 1993 to June 1999

- Certified Public Accountant

- Member of the American Institute and the Texas Society of Certified Public Accountants

- Serves on the Board of the National Association of Manufacturers, Georgia Chamber of Commerce, and Atlanta Police Foundation

### LAURENT J. VERNEREY

57 years old

Executive Vice President of the Company since November 2017

President of the Company’s recently created Acuity Technology Group since November 2017

President and Chief Executive Officer of Schneider Electric North America from October 2013 to June 2016

President and Chief Executive Officer of American Power Conversion and IT business at Schneider Electric from 2007 to 2012

Various other leadership positions at several key Schneider Electric businesses including Merlin Gerin and Square D USA during a career with the company that began in 1985

## REPORT OF THE COMPENSATION COMMITTEE

The Compensation Committee has reviewed and discussed with management the following Compensation Discussion and Analysis section of the Proxy Statement. Based on its review and discussions with management, the Compensation Committee recommended to the Board of Directors that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in this proxy statement for fiscal 2017 for filing with the SEC.

### COMPENSATION COMMITTEE

Ray M. Robinson, Chairman

W. Patrick Battle

Peter C. Browning

G. Douglas Dillard, Jr.

Gordon D. Harnett

Julia B. North

Mary A. Winston

### COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

This section of the proxy statement describes the material elements of the fiscal 2017 compensation program for the named executive officers listed in the Summary Compensation Table. We first provide a highlight of key compensation considerations for fiscal 2017. We then give a business update and describe in more detail our executive compensation philosophy, the overall objectives of our compensation program, and each element of compensation that we provide. Finally, we describe the key factors the Compensation Committee considered in determining fiscal 2017 compensation for the named executive officers.

For fiscal 2017, our named executive officers were:

• Vernon J. Nagel, Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer;

• Mark A. Black, Former Executive Vice President of the Company and President of Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc.; and

• Richard K. Reece, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer.

#### Key Compensation Decisions for Fiscal 2017

Our named executive officers are compensated in a manner consistent with our strategy, competitive practice, sound compensation governance principles, and alignment with stockholder interests. The core of our executive compensation philosophy is “pay for performance” for upper-quartile performance.

In making compensation decisions, the Compensation Committee took into account the level of achievement of certain financial performance measures (adjusted diluted earnings per share, adjusted consolidated operating profit margin and adjusted cash flow as detailed below) as well as a number of other factors, including:

• Return on stockholders’ equity in excess of cost of capital;

• Execution of our annual business plan and progress on achieving key strategic goals, such as exceeding the growth rate of our end markets, expanding our industry-leading portfolio of innovative products and solutions, enhancing our customer service and support capabilities, and achieving operating efficiencies;

• Continued focus on leadership development and performance management processes; and

• Total shareholder returns (“TSR”) over the various 1, 3 and 5-year periods, as well as comparisons to the Dow Jones U.S. Electrical Components & Equipment Index, the Dow Jones U.S. Building Materials & Fixtures Index, and the Standard & Poor’s 500 Index.

In fiscal 2017, the Company reported record results for net sales, net income, and diluted earnings per share. Fiscal 2017 net sales increased over 6% and diluted earnings per share increased 12% over the prior year.

In spite of the record financial performance in fiscal 2017, the share price of the Company’s common stock declined meaningfully year-over-year. At August 31, 2017, the 1-year total return on the Company’s common stock was meaningfully below that of the respective benchmark indexes; however, the Company’s 3-year annualized return exceeded all but the Dow Jones U.S. Building Materials & Fixtures Index, and for the 5-year period exceeded the annualized total returns of all the respective benchmark indexes as noted in the following table:





	Annualized Total Returns		
	1-Year	3-Years	5-Years
Acuity Brands, Inc.	(36)%	13%	23%
Dow Jones U.S. Electrical Components & Equipment Index	25%	9%	15%
Dow Jones U.S. Building Materials & Fixtures Index	5%	15%	19%
Standard & Poor's 500 Index	16%	10%	14%

Based on this comprehensive performance assessment, combined with a review of the economic environment and competitive landscape, the Compensation Committee made the following key compensation decisions for our named executive officers for fiscal 2017:

No annual cash incentive payments under the Annual Cash Incentive Plan were awarded to the named executive officers although 15% of target was earned based on the partial achievement of certain fiscal 2017 financial performance goals (adjusted diluted earnings per share, adjusted consolidated operating profit margin, and adjusted cash flow) previously approved by the Compensation Committee. Each of the named executive officers recommended to the Board that they receive no cash incentive payments due to the limited achievement of fiscal 2017 financial performance objectives. The Board accepted the recommendations, which were reflective of the Company's pay for performance philosophy.

Equity incentive awards (granted in October 2017 based upon fiscal 2017 performance) were approved at approximately 75% of target based on Company achievement of the fiscal 2017 performance goal (adjusted diluted earnings per share) and were granted in the form of two-thirds in restricted stock and one-third in stock options, which the Committee believed offered a total equity incentive opportunity aligned with stockholder interests including the appropriate balance of risk, long-term company stock price performance, and retention.

There were no changes to the base salary for each of named executive officers for fiscal 2017.

For the Annual Cash Incentive Plan, the individual incentive target percentage for each Messrs. Black and Reece was increased to 120% from 100%. The increase was based on market data, the performance of each individual, and in recognition of strong company performance in fiscal 2016. Additionally, the increase in the target percentages was consistent with the Company's pay for performance philosophy as the base salary for each Messrs. Black and Reece remained unchanged from the prior year.

For the Equity Incentive Plan, the individual incentive target percentage for Mr. Nagel was increased to 350% from 300% and for each Messrs. Black and Reece the individual incentive target percentage was increased to 170% from 150%. The increases were based on market data, the performance of each individual, and in recognition of strong company performance in fiscal 2016.

The severance agreements for Messrs. Black and Reece were each amended to adjust the multiplier used in the severance payout formula for calculating the payment of a cash amount equal to the executive's gross salary multiplied by a specified percentage to match the individual incentive targets approved by the Compensation Committee under the Annual Cash Incentive Plan.

#### Other Compensation-Related Matters

The Compensation Committee undertook its annual risk assessment of our compensation program for fiscal 2017. The Committee concluded that the program does not encourage management to take excessive risks that may have a material impact on the Company, and that the program serves the stockholders' best interests in our sustained long-term performance by including an appropriate balance of financial performance measures, extended vesting schedules, and significant stock ownership requirements.

The Compensation Committee annually considers the independence of its compensation consultant. For fiscal 2017, the Compensation Committee determined that its consultant (Pay Governance LLC) was independent and that no conflicts of interest were raised.

#### Consideration of "Say on Pay" Voting Results

The Compensation Committee considered the results of the stockholder "say on pay" vote at our 2016 annual meeting in making compensation decisions for fiscal year 2017. Because over 94% of votes cast for or against the proposal approved our compensation program as described in our 2016 proxy statement, the Compensation Committee believes

that stockholders support

---

our pay for performance policies. Therefore, the Compensation Committee continued to apply the same principles in determining the amounts and types of executive compensation for fiscal 2017.

#### Business Update

In fiscal 2017, we continued to successfully execute our strategy to extend our leadership position in the North American lighting and building management solutions market by providing our customers with differentiated value from our industry-leading portfolio of innovative products and solutions along with superior service. We believe our channel and product diversification, as well as our strategies to better serve customers with new, more innovative lighting and building management solutions and the strength of our many sales forces have allowed us to outperform the growth rate of the markets we serve. Our outperformance is due in large part to our focused strategy to diversify our portfolio to be less reliant on new building construction and more focused on growing portions of the market, including renovation, building management, and intelligent network systems that optimize energy efficiency and comfort for various indoor and outdoor applications, all the while reducing operating costs. Additionally, the Company continues to expand its solutions portfolio, including software and services, to provide a host of other economic benefits resulting from data analytics that enables the “Internet of Things” (IoT) and supports the advancement of smart buildings, smart cities and the smart grid.

Fiscal 2017 net sales rose over 6% to a record \$3.5 billion. Operating profit for fiscal 2017 increased \$43.6 million, or 9%, to a record \$518.8 million compared with \$475.2 million in the year-ago period. Net income for fiscal 2017 increased \$30.9 million, or 11%, to a record \$321.7 million compared with \$290.8 million in the year-ago period. Diluted earnings per share for fiscal 2017 increased \$0.80, or 12%, to a record \$7.43 compared with \$6.63 in the year-ago period.

Adjusted operating profit for fiscal 2017 increased \$36.5 million to a record \$591.7 million, or 16.9% of net sales, compared with prior year’s adjusted operating profit of \$555.2 million, or 16.9% of net sales. Adjusted diluted earnings per share for fiscal 2017 was a record \$8.45, an increase of 8% compared with fiscal year 2016 adjusted diluted earnings per share of \$7.84.<sup>1</sup>

In fiscal 2017, we generated \$316.2 million in net cash from operating activities and \$254.4 million in adjusted free cash flow (defined as net cash provided by operating activities minus purchases of property, plant, and equipment plus proceeds from sale of property, plant, and equipment). Additionally, we ended fiscal 2017 with a cash balance of \$311.1 million, while investing \$67.3 million in capital expenditures, repurchasing \$357.9 million of the Company’s common stock, and paying \$22.7 million of dividends to stockholders.

On the strategic front, we accomplished several items in fiscal 2017. We extended our leadership position in North America through the continued expansion of our product portfolio of innovative and energy-efficient lighting and building management solutions. As a result, we believe we generated net sales that meaningfully exceeded the growth rate of the overall lighting market in North America, our primary addressable market, which was estimated to be flat to modestly up during fiscal 2017. We created the Atrius™ brand which encompasses the Company’s portfolio of Internet of Things (IoT) business solutions and software platform. The transition to solid-state lighting provides the opportunity to expand our addressable market because lighting now provides an ideal platform for enabling the “Internet of Things” (IoT), which supports the advancement of smart cities and the smart grid.

#### Compensation Design and Philosophy

Our executive compensation program is designed to:

- Attract and retain executives by providing a competitive reward and recognition program that is driven by our success;
- Provide rewards to executives who create value for stockholders;
- Consistently recognize and reward superior performers, measured by achievement of results and demonstration of desired behaviors; and
- Provide a framework for the fair and consistent administration of pay policies.

<sup>1</sup> Adjusted operating profit and adjusted diluted earnings per share exclude amortization expense for acquired intangible assets, share-based compensation expense, acquisition-related items (including profit in inventory, professional fees, and certain contract termination costs), special charge for streamlining activities, an impairment of

an intangible asset, and gain associated with the sale of an investment in an unconsolidated affiliate. Adjusted operating profit and adjusted diluted earnings per share are non-GAAP measures. Management believes that the adjusted financial measures enhance the reader's overall understanding of the Company's current financial performance by making results comparable between periods. See page 23 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal year 2017 for a reconciliation of adjusted operating profit and adjusted diluted earnings per share for fiscal 2017 and 2016.

---

## Pay for Performance

We compensate management and other key employees through a combination of base salary and variable incentive compensation, typically based on Company performance. To create a “pay for performance” environment, total compensation is comprised of a base salary, generally targeted to be at median (or lower, as in the case of Mr. Nagel), plus significant at-risk performance-based variable annual cash and equity incentive compensation. Our executive compensation program historically has been guided by the following principles, which are intended to support our “pay for performance” philosophy and based on year-over-year improvement for key metrics:

- The total compensation program should be designed to strengthen the relationship between pay and performance, with a resulting emphasis on variable, rather than fixed, forms of compensation;

- An appropriate balance should be struck between the focus on achievement of annual goals and the focus on encouraging long-term growth of the Company so as to appropriately balance risk;

- Compensation should generally increase with position and responsibility, and total compensation should be higher for individuals with greater responsibility and a greater ability to influence the Company’s results, with a corresponding increase in the percentage of total compensation linked to performance; and

- Management should focus on the long-term interests of all stakeholders, including stockholders.

Going beyond our senior management, we encourage a “pay for performance” philosophy for all of our salaried employees. Each year we put in place an incentive plan for these employees with performance goals that are structured similarly to those for our Annual Cash Incentive Plan.

Our compensation philosophy is consistent with and supportive of our long-term goals. We aspire to be the premier lighting and building management solutions company capable of consistently delivering long-term upper-quartile financial performance. We define upper-quartile performance measuring year-over-year improvement for specific metrics, including:

- Annual growth in earnings per share of 15% or greater;

- Operating profit margin in the mid-teens or higher;

- Return on stockholders’ equity of 20% or better; and

- Generation of cash flow from operations less capital expenditures in excess of net income.

As we believe there should be a strong relationship between executive compensation and the creation of value for stockholders, we structure our incentive compensation arrangements to pay upper-quartile compensation for upper-quartile performance.

In implementing our compensation philosophy, we emphasize the significant amount of “pay for performance” factored into the total direct compensation mix (base salary and annual cash and equity incentive awards) of our named executive officers with expectations for sustained long-term upper-quartile Company performance. Each executive officer’s total direct compensation opportunity is therefore subject to considerable leverage—median or lower fixed pay in the form of base salary coupled with a wide range of possible outcomes with respect to annual cash and equity incentive compensation driven by performance.

An example of this strategy is the compensation opportunity of our chief executive officer. Mr. Nagel’s base salary has remained at the same level since 2004, which is well down into the lowest quartile of the peer group described below. At the same time, Mr. Nagel’s annual cash and equity incentive award targets are structured to provide an opportunity for him to earn annual cash and equity-based compensation at the upper quartile of competitive compensation as compared to the peer group, if upper quartile levels of performance are achieved by the Company. Because we review our business plans annually and we have significant stock ownership requirements for our executives, we believe that we have an appropriate balance of incentives while limiting excessive risk taking.

The fiscal 2017 compensation program demonstrates the effectiveness of our pay for performance strategy. Although the Company generated record fiscal 2017 net sales, operating income, net income, and diluted earnings per share, these record results did not meet our expectations of upper-quartile performance and resulted in financial performance levels that were meaningfully below the target performance objectives set for our annual variable incentive compensation programs, which require annual improvement in key financial metrics. As such, no annual cash incentive payments under the Annual Cash Incentive Plan were awarded to the named executive officers for fiscal

2017 although a payout of 15% of target (or 30% of target for named executive officers and prior to the application of negative discretion and individual performance ratings) was earned based on the partial achievement of fiscal 2017 financial performance objectives (adjusted diluted earnings per share, adjusted consolidated operating profit margin, and adjusted cash flow) previously approved by the Compensation Committee. Each of the named executive officers recommended to the Board that they receive no cash incentive payments due to the limited achievement of fiscal 2017 financial performance objectives. The Board accepted the recommendations, which were reflective of the Company's pay for performance philosophy.

---

### General Compensation Levels

The total direct compensation opportunities offered to our executive officers have been designed to ensure that they have a strong relationship with the creation of long-term value for stockholders, are competitive with market practices, support our executive recruitment and retention objectives, and are internally equitable among executives. The annual cash and equity incentive portions of total direct compensation are designed to be performance-based and to provide compensation in excess of base salary only when performance goals are met. In addition, the Compensation Committee retains the discretion to make awards outside of these parameters if it determines that a discretionary award is appropriate based on various performance-related facts and circumstances for the fiscal year.

In determining total direct compensation opportunities, the Compensation Committee considers: compensation information and input, including market data, provided by its compensation consultant; the evaluation by the Board of Directors of the chief executive officer; and the chief executive officer's performance review and recommendation for each other executive officer. The market data provides competitive compensation information for positions of comparable responsibilities with comparably-sized manufacturing companies that are representative of the companies with whom we compete for executive talent.

### Market Data

The Compensation Committee annually compares the various elements of our executive compensation program with respect to the chief executive officer and other named executive officers in order to evaluate compensation levels relative to that of the market and our competitors through the use of publicly available market surveys and total compensation studies and long-term incentive compensation analyses.

For purposes of analyzing named executive officer compensation relative to that of the market, the Compensation Committee utilizes a list of peer companies that would be a representative example of organizations of comparable size and business focus and that are representative of the companies with whom we compete for executive talent, with a particular focus on ensuring industry-representative peers. In 2016, Pay Governance and management developed a list of recommended peer companies based upon an assessment of the aforementioned representative factors, as well as the availability of publicly-disclosed compensation information, revenue and market capitalization of between approximately 0.5 times and 2.5 times the Company's levels, and one-year and three-year levels of both historical profitability and total shareholder returns. The Compensation Committee approved the recommended list of peer companies.

The peer group for purposes of analyzing fiscal year 2017 compensation is comprised of the following list of 16 companies and includes primarily industrial machinery, electrical components and equipment, and building products companies with size and financial characteristics generally comparable to us:

AMETEK Inc.	Lennox International
Amphenol Corporation	Lincoln Electric Holdings, Inc.
A.O. Smith Corp.	Regal Beloit Corporation
Belden Inc.	Rockwell Automation, Inc.
Carlisle Companies, Inc.	Roper Technologies
EnerSys	Sensata Technologies Holding N.V.
Hubbell Incorporated	USG Corporation
IDEX Corporation	Valmont Industries, Inc.

### Weighting and Selection of Elements of Compensation

The Compensation Committee annually determines the mix and weightings of each of the compensation elements by considering the market compensation data as described above. Base salary is the only portion of compensation that is assured. The more senior the executive within the Company, the greater the weight allocated to annual cash and equity incentive awards. This also furthers the appropriate risk balance in encouraging executives to consider our long-term performance. While the Compensation Committee has established a framework to assure that a significant portion of aggregate target total direct compensation is based on performance for senior executives, actual amounts earned depend on annual Company performance as well as individual performance.

The Compensation Committee uses plan guidelines as well as its judgment and discretion in deciding the mix and value of equity incentive compensation. Various types of equity awards, including restricted stock and stock options, are considered to motivate executives to act like stockholders and to focus on the long-term performance of the business. Restricted stock and stock options are designed to mirror stockholder interests and make executives sensitive to upside potential and stockholder gains, as well as to downside risk, because a change in the stock price affects overall compensation.

---



Equity incentives, that typically vest over a 3 or 4-year period, historically have been designed as performance-based awards with payout determined by Company performance and subject to adjustment based on individual performance. However, the Compensation Committee retains discretion to make awards for achievement outside of the targets set forth in the incentive plan.

#### Elements of Executive Compensation

We typically structure our executive compensation program using the following compensation elements:

• Base salary;

• Performance-based annual cash incentive awards;

• Performance-based annual equity incentive awards (with 3 or 4-year vesting periods); and

• Post-termination compensation (retirement benefits as well as severance and change in control arrangements).

From time to time, the Compensation Committee also will grant an equity award to a named executive officer in recognition of a promotion and the increased responsibility that the promotion entails or to recognize outstanding performance.

The compensation program also includes minimal perquisites and other personal benefits (primarily a charitable contribution match). In addition, named executive officers generally participate in our health and welfare plans on the same basis as other full-time employees.

The objective for each element of compensation is described below.

Element of Compensation	Objective
Base Salary	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide a competitive level of secure cash compensation; and</li> <li>• Reward individual performance, level of experience, and responsibility.</li> </ul>
Performance-Based Annual Cash Incentive Award	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide variable cash compensation opportunity based on achievement of annual performance goals for year-over-year improvement in financial performance; and</li> <li>• Reward individual performance and overall Company performance.</li> </ul>
Performance-Based Annual Equity Incentive Award	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide variable equity compensation opportunity based on achievement of annual performance goals;</li> <li>• Reward individual performance and overall Company performance;</li> <li>• Encourage and reward long-term appreciation of stockholder value;</li> <li>• Encourage long-term retention through three-year and four-year vesting periods for awards; and</li> <li>• Align interests of executives with those of stockholders.</li> </ul>
Post-Termination Compensation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Encourage long-term retention through pension benefits; and</li> <li>• Provide a measure of security against possible employment loss, through a change in control or severance agreement, in order to encourage the executive to act in the best interests of the Company and stockholders.</li> </ul>

#### Base Salary

The Compensation Committee sets base salary to be competitive with the general market. The base salary is designed to attract talented executives and provide a secure base of cash compensation. Salary adjustments may be made annually as merited or on promotion to a position of increased responsibility. The base salaries of executives generally are set near or below the 50th percentile, although it is set much lower in the case of Mr. Nagel, as described below. For the named executive officers, the Compensation Committee considers the peer group data described above in determining market levels.

In accordance with our pay for performance philosophy, Mr. Nagel's salary of \$600,000 is in the bottom quartile of the peer group and has not been increased since 2004. For fiscal 2017, the base salary for each Messrs. Black and Reece remained the same at \$455,000.

### Incentive Compensation Programs

As part of our “pay for performance” philosophy, a substantial portion of our named executive officers’ total compensation opportunity is provided in the form of annual incentive awards consisting of two performance-based elements: cash and equity.

- Annual cash incentive awards are earned only if we achieve specific annual year-over-year improvement in Company financial performance and individual performance objectives, which we believe focuses our executives’ efforts on company results that directly impact our stock price and link individual performance to our long-term strategic plan.

Annual equity incentive awards are earned only if we achieve specific annual Company performance goals. The equity awards have three or four-year vesting schedules designed to align executive compensation with long-term stockholder interests. The extended vesting schedule for the equity awards mitigates against unnecessary or excessive risk.

Each of these incentive compensation programs, including the specific Company performance goals for each program for fiscal 2017, is described in more detail below.

#### Annual Cash Incentive Awards

Performance-based annual cash incentive compensation is a key component of our executive compensation strategy. This element is designed to be a significant performance-based component of overall compensation. Annual cash incentive awards are made under the Acuity Brands, Inc. 2012 Management Cash Incentive Plan (the “Annual Cash Incentive Plan”), which was approved by stockholders at the January 2013 annual meeting. The Annual Cash Incentive Plan is designed to motivate executive officers to attain specific annual performance objectives that, in turn, further our long-term objectives.

At the start of a fiscal year, an individual annual cash incentive target, stated as a percentage of base salary, is determined for each participant. Measures of Company financial performance for the fiscal year are also determined. The actual award earned is based on the results of our financial performance for the fiscal year. The actual award earned is then subject to the application of negative discretion by the Compensation Committee. The Committee takes into account individual performance for the fiscal year in applying the negative discretion.

#### Financial Performance—General

At the beginning of the fiscal year, the Compensation Committee selects the annual financial performance measures and sets the annual financial performance goals at the threshold, target, and maximum levels, which determine payouts. Approximately 1,300 salaried employees participate in the Annual Cash Incentive Plan, including the named executive officers. For most participants, achieving target financial performance would yield an award of 100% of the target amount set at the beginning of the year, excluding any individual performance factor. However, for the named executive officers, achieving target financial performance would yield an award of 200% of the target amount, which is then subject to the application of negative discretion by the Compensation Committee. The target and maximum levels are structured this way for certain senior executives to comply with the requirements of Section 162(m) of the Code (see “Tax Deductibility Policy” below).

Actual financial performance for the fiscal year determines the total amount of dollars available for the incentive pool for annual cash incentive awards to all eligible employees, including the named executive officers. Financial performance percentages are interpolated for performance falling between stated performance measures.

When deciding what company financial measures to use at the start of a fiscal year and the threshold, target and maximum levels of achievement of those measures, the Compensation Committee carefully considers the state of our business, including the prevailing economic environment, and what financial measures are most likely to focus the participants, including the named executive officers, on making decisions that deliver annual results aligned with long-term goals. The Compensation Committee considers management’s recommendations regarding the appropriate financial measures and the annual improvement targets for such measures. The financial measures are chosen from an array of possible financial measures included in the Annual Cash Incentive Plan.

#### Fiscal 2017 Financial Performance Measures and Weighting

The performance measures and weighting for fiscal 2017 awards were established by the Compensation Committee and ratified by the Board of Directors early in fiscal 2017, based on long-term upper quartile performance measures for mid-to-large cap companies. These performance measures and weightings are consistent with those selected by the Compensation Committee for fiscal 2016.

---

Performance Measure	Weighting
Adjusted diluted earnings per share	34%
Adjusted consolidated operating profit margin	33%
Adjusted cash flow	33%

Performance measures are calculated as follows:

Adjusted diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing net income available to common stockholders by diluted weighted average number of shares and adjusted as described below.

Adjusted consolidated operating profit margin is calculated as operating profit divided by net sales and adjusted as described below.

Adjusted cash flow is calculated as cash flow from operations, minus capital expenditures, plus cash received on sale of property, plus or minus cash flow from significant foreign currency fluctuations, and adjusted as described below.

Each of the performance measures are adjusted to exclude the impact of: (i) streamlining activities and asset impairments, (ii) distortive effect of acquisitions including purchase accounting adjustments, (iii) significant changes in foreign currency, (iv) changes in tax law or rate, and (v) any other unusual, nonrecurring cost, expense, gain or loss that is separately identified and quantified in the our financial statements or in management's discussion and analysis of financial performance appearing in our Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### Individual Performance

Performance of individual participants in the Annual Cash Incentive Plan, including the named executive officers, is evaluated after the end of the fiscal year by:

Comparing actual performance to daily job responsibilities and pre-established individual objectives consistent with overall company objectives, and

Considering, on a qualitative basis, whether the individual's performance reflects our corporate values and business philosophies, such as continuous improvement.

The individual objectives for Mr. Nagel were set with the approval of the Compensation Committee. The individual objectives for the other named executive officers were set after individual discussion with the chief executive officer. They include objectives that are common across all executives, and objectives specific to each individual's role at our Company. For example, an individual objective common for all of the named executive officers included the further development and implementation of continuous improvement (or "Lean") processes and culture within the Company. At the end of the fiscal year, each participant, including each named executive officer, is given an individual performance management process ("PMP") rating (a "PMP Rating"), which is translated to a PMP Payout Percentage.

The maximum PMP Payout Percentage that can be earned by participants in the plan is 150%. At the end of the fiscal year, the Compensation Committee or the Board, as applicable, selects the precise payout percentage within the range based on factors such as level of responsibility and impact on our performance, with calibrations made across comparable positions to achieve consistency of the percentages selected.

The table below sets forth the PMP Ratings and the possible PMP Payout Percentages for all participants for fiscal 2017.

PMP Rating	Range of PMP Payout Percentage			
	Minimum		Maximum	
Breakthrough	110	%	150	%
Exceeds Expectations	85	%	130	%
Meets Expectations	70	%	110	%
Does Not Meet Expectations	0	%	70	%

#### Determination of Award

The level of financial performance is determined after the end of the fiscal year based on actual Company results compared to the financial measures set at the beginning of the fiscal year. In addition, the chief executive officer reports to the Compensation Committee summarizing the individual performance goals and achievements of the named executive officers, including himself.



The Compensation Committee considers his report in determining the awards. Under the Annual Cash Incentive Plan, the amount of each actual annual cash incentive award, including the awards to the named executive officers, would be determined as follows:

Base Salary x (Annual Cash Incentive Target % x Financial Performance Payout %) x PMP Payout %

The Annual Cash Incentive Target Percentage, representing the percentage of base salary used in the determination of the award, is set by the Compensation Committee for each of the named executive officers. For fiscal 2017, they were as follows: Mr. Nagel—200%; Mr. Reece—120%; and Mr. Black—120%. In lieu of an increase in base salary for fiscal 2017, the target percentages for Messrs. Black and Reece were each increased to 120% from 100% in the prior year. The Financial Performance Payout Percentage at target is 100% for most participants in the Annual Cash Incentive Plan. For the named executive officers, the Financial Performance Payout Percentage at target is 200%. The greater percentage is designed to facilitate the Compensation Committee’s application of negative discretion as it considers appropriate in accordance with the provisions of Section 162(m) of the Code.

For example, for Mr. Nagel the calculation for his annual cash incentive award, assuming that company performance was at target and that he received an actual PMP Rating of “Exceeds Expectations” equivalent to a PMP Payout Percentage of 100%, would be as follows:

$\$600,000 \times (200\% \times 200\%) \times 100\% = \$2,400,000$

The Compensation Committee then determines the final award by applying negative discretion as it considers appropriate in accordance with the requirements of Section 162(m) of the Code.

#### Fiscal 2017 Annual Cash Incentive Award

Our Compensation Committee sets performance levels at threshold, target, and maximum based on improvement in annual financial metrics that correlate with the long-term financial performance of mid-to-large cap companies. The “target” performance level set under the plan required that the annual growth in our financial performance be at the 50 percentile level as historically demonstrated by mid-to-large cap companies with the objective of providing target total compensation at the industry median-level. In order to achieve upper-quartile total compensation, annual improvement in our financial performance should be consistent with upper-quartile levels of improvement demonstrated by mid-to-large cap companies. The maximum award is designed to reward only exceptional performance.

(\$ millions, except earnings per share)	Weighting	Performance Objectives			Fiscal 2017 Performance(1)
		Threshold	Target	Maximum	
Performance Measures (2)					
Adjusted diluted earnings per share	34%	\$7.02	\$7.78	\$10.48	\$7.38
Adjusted consolidated operating profit margin	33%	15.4%	15.6%	17.5%	15.1%
Adjusted cash flow	33%	\$310	\$342	\$457	\$254

For fiscal 2017, performance results were adjusted to exclude a modest purchase accounting adjustment associated with the acquisition of Juno Lighting Group (“Juno”). Additionally, performance results were adjusted to exclude (1) special charge for streamlining and integration activities less financial benefits from such activities, benefit of share repurchases, and gain on sale on investment in unconsolidated affiliate. Adjusted performance measures do not add back amortization expense for acquired intangible assets and share-based compensation expense.

(2) As expected, the Compensation Committee exercised negative discretion in determining the final fiscal 2017 awards for the named executive officers.

In October 2017, based on the Compensation Committee’s certification of performance with respect to fiscal 2017 annual cash incentive targets using information prepared by the Company’s finance department, the independent members of the Board approved the Compensation Committee’s recommendations with respect to fiscal 2017 annual cash incentives for the named executive officers.

Based on the achievement of certain financial performance objectives, an earned payout of 15% of target (or 30% of target for named executive officers and prior to the application of negative discretion and individual performance ratings) was achieved for fiscal 2017; however, no annual cash incentives were awarded to the named executive officers for fiscal 2017. Each of the named executive officers recommended to the Board that they receive no cash

incentive payments due to the limited achievement of fiscal 2017 financial performance objectives. The Board accepted the recommendations, which were reflective of the Company's pay for performance philosophy.

---

The following table outlines the threshold, target, maximum, and actual 2017 awards earned under the Annual Cash Incentive Plan for each of the named executive officers for fiscal 2017 as a dollar amount (in thousands).

(\$ in thousands) Named Executive Officer	Annual Incentive Target %	Threshold (\$)	Target (\$)	Maximum (\$) (1)	Actual 2017 Annual Incentive Award Payout \$(2)
Vernon J. Nagel	200	-0-	2,400	6,000	-0-
Mark A. Black	120	-0-	1,092	6,000	-0-
Richard K. Reece	120	-0-	1,092	6,000	-0-

(1) The maximum award is capped by the Annual Cash Incentive Plan's limit of a \$6.0 million maximum award payable to an individual participant for any fiscal year.

(2) Reflects application of negative discretion by the Compensation Committee in determining the final awards.

As part of our overall "pay for performance" philosophy, we maintain an annual discretionary incentive plan covering all salaried employees who are not eligible to participate in the Annual Cash Incentive Plan. The incentive plan is designed to reward growth in operating profit. For fiscal 2017, salaried employees not eligible to participate in the Annual Cash Incentive Plan received a payout of approximately 2% of their annual base compensation.

#### Annual Equity Incentive Awards

A substantial portion of the total direct compensation of our named executive officers is delivered in the form of annual equity awards, including restricted stock and stock options. Equity incentive awards are generally granted on an annual basis and are allocated based on the achievement of an annual Company financial target and individual performance ratings. From time to time, the Compensation Committee will grant equity awards in recognition of a promotion and the increased responsibility that the promotion entails or to recognize outstanding performance.

Awards are made under the stockholder-approved EIP. The purpose of the EIP is to enable executive officers and other eligible employees to accumulate capital through future managerial performance, which the Compensation Committee believes contributes to the future success of our Company. The EIP creates a pool of equity available for annual grants to all eligible employees, including the named executive officers. In fiscal 2017, there were over 350 eligible participants in the EIP. The Compensation Committee believes that awards under the EIP promote a long-term focus on our profitability due to the multi-year vesting period under the plan.

At the beginning of each year, the Compensation Committee selects performance criteria, upon which awards under the EIP are based, from the range of performance measures contained in the EIP. Specific performance goals for the fiscal year are set by the Compensation Committee.

Target awards are determined as a percentage of each executive officer's salary. For most participants in the EIP, achieving target company financial performance yields an award of 100% of the target award for the participant, excluding any individual performance factor. For the named executive officers, achieving target Company performance yields an award of 200% of the target award. The greater percentage for these named executive officers is designed to facilitate the Compensation Committee's application of negative discretion as it considers appropriate in accordance with the provisions of Section 162(m) of the Code.

The total equity incentive award payments to all eligible employees under the EIP cannot exceed 8% of adjusted consolidated operating profit before expenses associated with the EIP.

Final awards for each participant are determined by comparing actual Company performance against the established performance criteria for the year. Final awards also take into account each individual's PMP Rating. Individual performance is evaluated in the same manner as under the Annual Cash Incentive Plan, except that the payout factor is as follows:

PMP Rating	PMP Payout Percentage
Breakthrough	Up to 150%
Exceeds Expectations	Up to 125%
Meets Expectations	Up to 100%
Does Not Meet Expectations	Up to 75%





The Compensation Committee selects the precise payout percentage within the range based on factors such as level of responsibility and impact on our performance with calibrations made across comparable positions to achieve consistency of the percentages selected.

The dollar amount of each actual EIP award, including the named executive officers, is determined as follows:

Base Salary x (Individual EIP Target % x Financial Performance Payout %) x PMP Payout %

The Individual EIP Target Percentage, representing the percentage of base salary used in the determination of the award, is set by the Compensation Committee for each of the named executive officers. For fiscal 2017, they were as follows: Mr. Nagel–350%; Mr. Reece–170%; and Mr. Black–170%. The Individual EIP Target Percentage for Mr. Nagel increased from 300% in fiscal 2016 and the target percentages for Messrs. Black and Reece were each increased from 150% in the prior year. The increases were based on market data, the performance of each individual, and in recognition of strong company performance in fiscal 2016

The Compensation Committee, in its discretion and taking into account the recommendations of the chief executive officer, may increase or decrease awards under the EIP.

If an award is earned under the EIP for the year, the Compensation Committee determines the combination of restricted stock and stock options into which the final dollar denominated EIP awards are converted to achieve the appropriate blend of (a) stockholder alignment, (b) compensation risk, (c) focus on long-term stock price appreciation, (d) executive retention, (e) cost effectiveness, and (f) efficient share utilization.

Under the EIP, restricted stock generally vests over a four-year period. Dividends accrue on the restricted stock, but are not paid until the underlying restricted stock vests. Stock options have an exercise price equal to the closing price on the date of grant and generally vest over a three-year period.

#### Fiscal 2017 Equity Incentive Awards

Consistent with prior years, the Compensation Committee determined that the performance criterion for equity incentive awards for fiscal 2017 was diluted earnings per share, adjusted for the impact of unusual items as described below in further detail. The Compensation Committee set the target under the EIP to require a year-over-year improvement in adjusted diluted earnings per share.

For fiscal 2017, the target was \$7.70, with a threshold of \$6.35 and a maximum of \$8.50. For most participants, the award formula payout percentage is 0% for threshold performance, 100% for target performance and 150% for maximum performance. For the named executive officers, the award formula payout percentage is 0% for threshold performance, 200% for target performance, and 300% for maximum performance, which is then subject to the application of negative discretion by the Compensation Committee. The payout percentage used in the award formula is capped at 150% (300% for the named executive officers), even if actual performance exceeds the level of performance corresponding to the maximum payout percentage. The target and maximum levels are structured this way to comply with the requirements of Section 162(m) of the Code (see “Tax Deductibility Policy” below).

The following table outlines the fiscal 2017 award targets and actual equity incentive award values for each of the named executive officers as a dollar amount (in thousands). The target and maximum awards assume a financial performance payout percentage of 200% and 300%, respectively. In setting these levels, we expected that the Compensation Committee would exercise negative discretion in determining the final awards.

(\$ in thousands)

Named Executive Officer	Individual Target %	Threshold (\$)	Target (\$)	Maximum (\$)	Actual (\$)(1)(2)
Vernon J. Nagel	350	-0-	\$ 4,200	\$ 9,450	\$ 2,000
Mark A. Black	170	-0-	1,547	3,481	-0-
Richard K. Reece	170	-0-	1,547	3,481	1,000

(1) Reflects application of negative discretion by the Compensation Committee in determining final awards.

(2) No equity incentive award was granted to Mr. Black due to his planned retirement in June 2018 as announced on October 26, 2017.

Actual adjusted diluted earnings per share for fiscal 2017 for purposes of the EIP of \$7.38 was less than the target of \$7.70 and resulted in a calculated payout of 75% of target, or 150% for each of the named executive officers prior to

the Compensation Committee's exercise of negative discretion.

---

For fiscal 2017, diluted earnings per share for purposes of the EIP were adjusted to exclude a modest purchase accounting adjustment associated with the acquisition of Juno Lighting Group (“Juno”). Additionally, performance results were adjusted to exclude special charge for streamlining and integration activities less financial benefits from such activities, benefit of share repurchases, and gain on sale on investment in unconsolidated affiliate. Adjusted diluted earnings per share for purposes of the EIP does not add back amortization expense for acquired intangible assets and share-based compensation expense. We calculated adjusted diluted earnings per share by dividing net income adjusted for the aforementioned items available to common stockholders by diluted weighted average number of shares. Individual EIP awards were made accordingly.

The following table provides details about the number of shares of restricted stock and stock options that were granted to the named executive officers by the Compensation Committee as equity incentive awards for fiscal 2017 performance. The amount of the awards were based on the achievement of a current-year target, however, the awards vest over a 3 and 4-year period in an effort to align management’s compensation with the long-term interests of stockholders. In determining the allocation of equity awards between restricted stock and stock options, the Compensation Committee considered the items (a) through (f) described above. Two-thirds of the value of the EIP award was allocated to restricted stock, and one-third of the value was allocated to stock options. To determine the number of shares of restricted stock, the allocated value was divided by the closing price of our stock on October 25, 2017, the date of grant. To determine the number of stock options, the allocated value was divided by the Black-Scholes value of our stock on the date of grant.

(\$ in thousands, except Exercise Price of Stock Option)

Named Executive Officer	Number of Shares of Restricted Stock	Number of Shares Underlying Stock Option	Exercise Price of Stock Option (\$)	Grant Date Fair Value of Restricted Stock and Stock Option Award (\$)
Vernon J. Nagel	8,526	15,922	\$ 156.39	\$ 2,000
Mark A. Black	—	—	\$ —	-0-
Richard K. Reece	4,263	7,961	\$ 156.39	1,000

Under SEC rules, because the equity incentive awards were granted on October 25, 2017, which was after the end of fiscal 2017, the grant date fair values for these awards are not included in the Fiscal 2017 Summary Compensation Table and the awards are not reflected in the Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal 2017 Year-End table. The values will be included in the Summary Compensation Table and reflected in the other compensation tables in fiscal 2018.

#### Executive Perquisites

Perquisites and other personal benefits comprised a minimal portion of our executive compensation program. The only perquisite or other personal benefit provided by us to executive officers in fiscal 2017 was a Company match on charitable contributions of \$5,000 for each of Messrs. Nagel and Reece.

#### Retirement Benefits

We provide retirement benefits under a number of defined benefit retirement plans. As of December 31, 2002, we froze the pension benefits under certain plans for all participants. This means that, while participants retain the pension benefits already accrued, no additional pension benefits accrue after the effective date of the freeze. However, executives formerly covered by the frozen pension plan receive a supplemental annual contribution under a deferred compensation plan, which is designed to replace benefits lost when the pension plan was frozen.

Effective January 1, 2003, we implemented the 2002 Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan (“SERP”), which was amended in October 2012. The SERP provides a monthly benefit equal to 2.8% of average cash compensation (base salary and annual cash incentive payment, using the average for the three highest consecutive year period during the participant’s service with the Company) multiplied by years of services as an executive officer (up to a maximum of 10 years) divided by 12. The SERP was amended and restated, effective as of June 26, 2015, in the following significant respects:

An incremental benefit was added for participants who were actively employed by the Company on June 26, 2015 (or who first become a participant on or after June 26, 2015). The incremental benefit provides a monthly benefit for 180 months commencing at age 60 equal to 1.4% of the participant's "average annual compensation" multiplied by his years of credited service not to exceed 10 years, divided by 12. Participants may elect to receive the actuarial equivalent of the incremental benefit in the form of a lump sum cash payment.

The definition of actuarial equivalent (with respect to accrued benefits other than the participant's vested accrued benefit as of December 31, 2004) was changed. Prior to the amendment, the definition of actuarial equivalent used an interest

---

rate equal to the lesser of 7% per annum or the yield on 10-Year U.S. Treasury Bonds plus 1.50%; after the amendment, an interest rate equal to the lesser of 2.5% per annum or the yield on 10-Year U.S. Treasury Bonds will be used.

Upon the occurrence of a Section 409A change in control event (as defined in the SERP), the SERP shall be terminated consistent with the requirements of Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(j)(4)(ix)(B), and the Company shall, within five (5) days of such an event, pay to each participant a lump sum cash payment equal to the lump sum actuarial equivalent of the participant's accrued benefit as of such date.

If any action at law or in equity is necessary for a participant to enforce or interpret the terms of the SERP, the Company shall promptly pay the participant's reasonable attorneys' fees and other reasonable expenses incurred with respect to such action.

SERP benefits are generally payable for a 15-year period following retirement (as defined in the SERP). Each of the named executive officers participated in the SERP in fiscal 2017.

We also maintain several deferred compensation plans which are described below under "Fiscal 2017 Nonqualified Deferred Compensation." The plans are designed to provide eligible participants an opportunity to defer compensation on a tax-efficient basis. Under certain plan provisions, we make contributions to participants' accounts.

We maintain defined contribution plans ("401(k) plans") for our eligible U.S. employees. The 401(k) plans provide for employee pre-tax contributions as well as employer matching contributions for salaried participants and certain hourly participants that do not participate in qualified defined benefit plans.

#### Change in Control Agreements

We have change in control agreements with our named executive officers that provide for separation payments and benefits, consistent with common market practices among our peers, upon qualifying terminations of employment in connection with a change in control of our Company. The Board intends for the change in control agreements to provide the named executive officers some measure of security against the possibility of employment loss that may result following a change in control in order that they may devote their energies to meeting the business objectives and needs of our Company and our stockholders. For additional information on the change in control arrangements see "Potential Payments upon Termination—Change in Control Agreements" below.

#### Severance Agreements

To ensure that we are offering a competitive executive compensation program, we believe it is important to provide reasonable severance benefits to our named executive officers. Accordingly, we have entered into severance agreements with each of our named executive officers.

The severance agreements contain restrictive covenants with respect to confidentiality, non-solicitation, and non-competition and are subject to the execution of a release. The severance agreements are effective for a rolling two-year term, which will automatically extend each day for an additional day unless terminated by either party, in which case they will continue for two years after the notice of termination or for three years following a change in control.

For additional information on the severance arrangements see "Potential Payments upon Termination—Severance Agreements" below.

#### Compensation and Governance Policies and Practices

##### Equity Ownership Requirements

Our named executive officers are subject to a share ownership requirement. The requirements are intended to ensure that our executive officers maintain an equity interest in our Company at a level sufficient to assure our stockholders of their commitment to value creation, while addressing their individual needs for portfolio diversification. The share ownership requirement provides that, over a four-year period, the named executive officers will attain ownership in our common stock valued at a multiple of their annual base salary as set forth in the following table.

##### Multiple of Salary

Vernon J. Nagel	4X
Mark A. Black	3X
Richard K. Reece	3X



The stock ownership of each named executive officer that was our employee at the end of the fiscal year currently exceeds their requirement. For these purposes, ownership includes stock held directly, interests in restricted stock, stock acquired through our employee stock purchase plan, and investments in our stock through our 401(k) plan. Stock options are not taken into consideration in meeting the ownership requirements.

#### Hedging, Pledging, and Insider Trading Policy

Our insider trading policy prohibits our employees, officers and directors from hedging their ownership of our common stock, including the prohibition from engaging in short sales of our common stock and from purchasing or selling any derivative securities, or entering into any derivatives contracts relating to our securities. Our insider trading policy also prohibits our employees, officers, and directors from purchasing or selling Acuity Brands securities while in possession of material non-public information.

In September 2014, we amended our insider trading policy to prohibit our executive officers and directors from pledging our common stock. None of our named executive officers or directors holds any of our stock subject to pledge.

#### Clawback Policy

In September 2014, we adopted a recoupment or “clawback” policy in order to further align the interests of key employees with the interests of our stockholders and strengthen the link between total compensation and the Company’s performance. Under this policy, we may seek to recover or “clawback” incentive-based compensation from any current or former named executive officers and their direct reports who received incentive-based compensation during the three-year period preceding the date on which we announce that we are required to restate any previously issued financial statements due to material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirement under federal securities laws.

Under the policy, the amount to be recovered will be based on the excess of the incentive based-compensation paid to the employee based on the erroneous data over the incentive based-compensation that would have been paid to the employee if the financial accounting statements had been as presented in the restatement. Incentive-based compensation is defined broadly to include bonuses, awards or grants of cash or equity under any of the Company’s short or long-term incentive compensation or bonus plans, including but not limited to the Annual Cash Incentive Plan and the EIP, in each instance where the bonuses, awards or grants are based in whole or in part on the achievement of financial results. The policy gives the Compensation Committee discretion to interpret and apply the policy.

#### Equity Award Grant Practices

Annual equity awards under the EIP are approved by the Compensation Committee and the independent members of the Board following the end of the fiscal year. The chief executive officer may make interim equity awards to employees, other than the named executive officers, from a previously approved discretionary share pool on the first business day of each fiscal quarter based on prescribed criteria established by the Compensation Committee. We do not time the granting of equity awards to the disclosure of material information.

#### Compensation Risk Analysis

Because performance-based incentives play a large role in our overall executive compensation program, we believe that it is important to ensure that these incentives do not result in our executives taking actions that may conflict with our long-term best interests. The Compensation Committee considers risk in designing the compensation program with the goal of appropriately balancing annual incentives and long-term performance. We address this in several ways:

The various financial performance measures that are set under the Annual Cash Incentive Plan and EIP are balanced and typically based upon year-over-year improvement levels that are reviewed and approved by the Board and that we believe are challenging and yet attainable without the need to take inappropriate risks or make material changes to our business or strategy.

Awards under the EIP are made in the form of equity grants that vest over time. We believe the three and four year vesting of the equity awards plays an important role in mitigating unnecessary or excessive risk taking.

The Annual Cash Incentive Plan and the EIP have maximum payout limitations for each participant and on the total amount of payments to all eligible employees in a fiscal year.



Because the value of the equity awards is best realized through long-term appreciation of stockholder value, especially when coupled with our stock ownership guidelines (described above), we believe this encourages a long-term growth mentality among our executives and aligns their interests with those of our stockholders.

---

After reviewing the design of our compensation programs with management, the Compensation Committee concluded that our compensation program does not encourage management to take excessive risks and serves the stockholders' best interests in our sustained long-term performance by including an appropriate balance of financial performance measures, extended vesting schedules, and significant stock ownership requirements.

#### Role of Compensation Consultant

Under its charter, the Compensation Committee is authorized to engage outside advisors at our expense. In fiscal 2017, the Compensation Committee engaged the compensation consulting firm of Pay Governance. Pay Governance provides no additional consulting services to us.

The Compensation Committee periodically approves an engagement letter that describes the duties to be performed by the consultant and the related costs. Under the terms of existing engagement letters, Pay Governance performed the following services for the Compensation Committee in fiscal 2017, in addition to preparation for and attendance at meetings of the Compensation Committee:

- Peer group and market pricing analysis for the chief executive officer and the other named executive officers;

- Market analysis for non-employee director compensation;

- Assistance and support on various issues, including updates related to evolving executive compensation and governance trends; and

- Review of the draft proxy statement and input and disclosure suggestions.

The chairman of the Compensation Committee may make additional requests of the compensation consultant during the year on behalf of the Committee.

In September 2017, the Compensation Committee considered the independence of Pay Governance. The Compensation Committee requested and received a letter from Pay Governance addressing the consulting firm's independence, including the following factors: (1) other services provided to us by the consultant; (2) fees paid by us as a percentage of the consulting firm's total revenue; (3) policies or procedures maintained by the consulting firm that are designed to prevent a conflict of interest; (4) any business or personal relationships between the individual consultants involved in the engagement and a member of the Compensation Committee; (5) any Company stock owned by the individual consultants involved in the engagement; and (6) any business or personal relationships between our executive officers and the consulting firm or the individual consultants involved in the engagement. The Compensation Committee reviewed these factors and concluded that the consultant is independent and that the work of the consultant did not raise any conflict of interest.

#### Role of Executive Officers

As discussed above, the chief executive officer reports to the Compensation Committee on his evaluations of the senior executives, including the other named executive officers. He makes compensation recommendations for the other named executive officers with respect to base salary, merit increases, and annual cash bonus and equity incentive awards, which are the basis of discussion with the Compensation Committee. The chief financial officer evaluates the financial implications of any proposed Compensation Committee action.

At the request of the Compensation Committee, meetings of the Compensation Committee are regularly attended by the chief executive officer and the corporate secretary.

#### Tax Deductibility Policy

Section 162(m) of the Code generally limits for a public company the tax deductibility of compensation to the chief executive officer and the three other executive officers (other than the chief executive officer and chief financial officer) who are the highest paid and employed at year-end to \$1 million per year unless the compensation qualifies as "performance-based" compensation. While we do not design compensation programs solely for tax purposes, we design plans to be tax efficient where possible. However, the Compensation Committee may exercise discretion in those instances when the mechanistic approaches under tax laws would compromise the interest of stockholders. While the Compensation Committee does not intend that an executive officer will earn such an amount, the program is designed to permit the Compensation Committee to reward outstanding performance while retaining the tax deductibility of the award. The Compensation Committee continues to have the ability to use negative discretion in calculating an appropriate award. In a decision to grant discretionary restricted stock and cash awards to the named executive officers, the Compensation Committee considers that such awards may not be deductible.



## EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

## Fiscal 2017 Summary Compensation Table

The following table presents compensation data for the named executive officers for fiscal 2017, 2016 and 2015. Because we had only three executive officers as of the end of fiscal 2017, all are considered named executive officers under SEC rules.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary (\$)	Bonus (\$)	Stock Awards (\$)(1)(5)	Option Awards (\$)(1)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$)(2)	Change in Pension Value and Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings (\$)(3)	All Other Compensation (\$)(4)	Total (\$)
Vernon J. Nagel Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer	2017	\$600,000	—0—	\$3,333,623	\$1,666,379	-0-	\$2,047,080	\$61,819	\$7,708,901
	2016	600,000	—0—	3,333,320	1,666,681	5,000,000	4,615,999	59,516	15,275,516
	2015	600,000	—0—	2,133,731	1,066,755	5,000,000	5,934,497	57,315	14,792,298
Mark A. Black Executive Vice President	2017	455,000	—0—	1,666,812	833,276	-0-	1,141,035	9,547	4,105,670
	2016	451,250	—0—	1,000,141	499,983	2,000,000	4,047,509	9,645	8,008,528
	2015	437,500	—0—	4,433,759	466,677	2,000,000	2,671,221	9,537	10,018,694
Richard K. Reece Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer	2017	455,000	—0—	1,666,812	833,276	-0-	847,969	14,536	3,817,593
	2016	451,250	—0—	1,000,141	499,983	2,000,000	2,817,627	12,147	6,781,148
	2015	437,500	—0—	4,433,759	466,677	2,000,000	2,783,146	10,787	10,131,869

Represents the grant date fair value of restricted stock and option awards granted during the applicable fiscal year.

(1) The assumptions used to value option awards granted in and prior to fiscal 2017 can be found in Note 9 to our consolidated financial statements included in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017. Restricted stock awards are valued at the closing price on the NYSE on the grant date. For information regarding stock and options awards granted in fiscal 2018 based on fiscal 2017 performance, see “Compensation Discussion and Analysis—Equity Incentive Awards—Fiscal 2017 Equity Incentive Awards.”

(2) Represents amounts earned under the Annual Cash Incentive Plan for the applicable fiscal year. For fiscal 2017, no annual cash incentive payments were awarded to the named executive officers although 15% of target was earned based on the partial achievement of certain fiscal 2017 financial performance goals. For information about the 2017 awards, see “Compensation Discussion and Analysis—Elements of Executive Compensation—Fiscal 2017 Annual Cash Incentive Award.”

(3) Represents the increase in the actuarial present value of benefits under the SERP. The increase in the pension value for fiscal years 2016 and 2017 was primarily attributable to an increase in accrued benefits resulting from higher average annual compensation earned through fiscal 2016. The increase in pension value for fiscal 2016 was also attributable to a 1.1 percentage point decrease in the discount rate. The increase in pension value for fiscal 2015 was primarily attributable to an incremental benefit provided to participants following a competitive assessment of executive retirement benefits. There are no above-market earnings for our deferred compensation plans. For more information about these plans, see “Pension Benefits in Fiscal 2017” and “Fiscal 2017 Nonqualified Deferred Compensation” below.

(4) For fiscal 2017, includes the following:

	Non-qualified Deferred Compensation Plan Contributions	401(k) Match	Company Match on Charitable Contributions	Total All Other Compensation
Mr. Nagel	\$ 47,280	\$9,539	\$ 5,000	\$ 61,819
Mr. Black	—	9,547	—	9,547
Mr. Reece	—	9,536	5,000	14,536

The 2015 stock award values for Messrs. Black and Reece include a special equity award of 19,731 time-vesting (5) restricted shares of the Company's common stock (equivalent value of \$3.5 million), which vest in four equal annual installments beginning June 1, 2016.

#### Fiscal 2017 Grants of Plan-Based Awards

The following table provides information about equity and non-equity awards for fiscal 2017 for each of the named executive officers. Non-equity incentive plan are made under the Annual Cash Incentive Plan and equity awards are made under the Equity Incentive Plan.

Name	Grant Date	Estimated Possible Payouts under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards(1)			Estimated Possible Payouts under Equity Incentive Plan Awards(2)			All Other Stock Awards: Number of Shares of Stock or Units (#)(3)	All Other Option Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Options (#)(3)	Exercise or Base Price of Option Awards (\$/Sh)(3)
		Threshold (\$)	Target (\$)	Maximum (\$)	Threshold (\$)	Target (\$)	Maximum (\$)			
Vernon J. Nagel		—0—	\$2,400,000	\$6,000,000						
	10/24/16				—0—	\$4,200,000	\$9,450,000		29,031	\$239.76
	10/24/16							13,904		
Mark A. Black		—0—	1,092,000	6,000,000						
	10/24/16				—0—	1,547,000	3,480,750		14,517	239.76
	10/24/16							6,952		
Richard K. Reece		—0—	1,092,000	6,000,000						
	10/24/16				—0—	1,547,000	3,480,750		14,517	239.76
	10/24/16							6,952		

- These columns show the possible fiscal 2017 payout for each named executive officer under the Annual Cash Incentive Plan if the threshold, target, or maximum goals were achieved. In setting these amounts, we expected that the Compensation Committee would exercise negative discretion in determining the final awards for the named
- (1) executive officers. For fiscal 2017, no payouts were awarded although 15% of target was earned based on the partial achievement of certain fiscal 2017 financial performance goals. The amounts earned under the plan for fiscal 2017 are disclosed in the Fiscal 2017 Summary Compensation Table. See “Compensation Discussion and Analysis—Elements of Compensation—Fiscal 2017 Annual Cash Incentive Award” for a description of the program. These columns show the potential value, in dollars, of the fiscal 2017 equity payout for each named executive officer for annual equity incentive awards if the threshold, target, or maximum goals were achieved. In setting these amounts, we expected that the Compensation Committee would exercise negative discretion in determining the final awards for the named executive officers. Target and maximum awards assume a PMP Payout Percentage
- (2) of 100% and 150%, respectively. Based on actual performance, equity incentive awards were earned for fiscal 2017 at 75% of target, and grants were made on October 25, 2017. Because the grants were made after the end of the fiscal year, they do not appear in the table. See “Compensation Discussion and Analysis—Elements of Compensation—Fiscal 2017 Equity Incentive Awards” for a description of the program.
- These columns show the number of restricted shares and stock options granted on October 24, 2016 to the named executive officers as equity incentive awards with respect to fiscal 2016 performance. The restricted stock grants
- (3) vest ratably in four equal annual installments beginning one year from the grant date. Dividends are paid on the restricted shares at the same rate as for other outstanding shares; dividends accrue and are only paid when the underlying restricted shares vest. The stock options vest ratably in three equal annual installments beginning one year from the grant date.
- (4) This column shows the grant date fair value of the restricted stock and the stock options under the Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718. The grant date fair value of restricted stock awards is calculated using the closing price of our common stock on the NYSE on the grant date. The grant date fair

value of the stock options is calculated at the time of the award using the Black-Scholes Model. The assumptions used to value option awards granted can be found in Note 9 to our consolidated financial statements included in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017.

#### Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal 2017 Year-End

The following table provides information on the holdings of stock options and restricted stock awards by the named executive officers at August 31, 2017. The table includes unexercised option awards and unvested restricted stock awards. Each grant is shown separately for each named executive officer. The option exercise prices shown below are the closing market price of our common stock on the NYSE on the grant date.

All stock options disclosed in the following table vest ratably in three equal annual installments beginning one year from the grant date. All restricted stock grants disclosed in the following table vest ratably in four equal annual installments beginning one year from the grant date.

The named executive officers earned equity incentive awards for fiscal 2017; however, because these awards were granted after the end of the fiscal year, they do not appear in the table. See “Compensation Discussion and Analysis—Elements of Executive Compensation—Fiscal 2017 Equity Incentive Awards” for a description of the fiscal 2017 awards that were granted on October 25, 2017.

---

Name	Option Grant Date	Option Awards		Option Exercise Price (\$)	Option Expiration Date	Stock Awards		
		Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Exercisable (#)	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#)			Stock Award Grant Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (\$)(1)
Vernon J. Nagel	10/23/12	44,800	—0—	\$ 62.54	10/23/22	10/24/13	5,142	\$ 909,054
	10/24/13	31,036	—0—	103.74	10/24/23	10/27/14	7,866	1,390,630
	10/27/14	19,000	9,500	135.63	10/27/24	10/26/15	12,031	2,126,960
	10/26/15	10,516	21,032	207.80	10/26/25	10/24/16	13,904	2,458,088
	10/24/16	—0—	29,031	239.76	10/24/26			
Mark A. Black	10/27/14	—0—	4,156	135.63	10/27/24	10/24/13	1,607	284,102
	10/26/15	—0—	6,309	207.80	10/26/25	03/28/14	4,000	707,160
	10/24/16	—0—	14,517	239.76	10/24/26	10/27/14	3,442	608,511
						06/01/15	9,866	1,744,210
						10/26/15	3,610	638,212
Richard K. Reece	10/23/12	14,930	—0—	62.54	10/23/22	10/24/13	1,607	284,102
	10/24/13	9,700	—0—	103.74	10/24/23	10/27/14	3,442	608,511
	10/27/14	8,312	4,156	135.63	10/27/24	06/01/15	9,866	1,744,210
	10/26/15	3,155	6,309	207.80	10/26/25	10/26/15	3,610	638,212
	10/24/16	—0—	14,517	239.76	10/24/26	10/24/16	6,952	1,229,044

The market value is calculated as the product of (a) \$176.79 per share, the closing market price of our common (1) stock on the NYSE on August 31, 2017, the last trading day of the fiscal year, multiplied by (b) the number of shares that have not vested.

#### Options Exercised and Stock Vested in Fiscal 2017

The following table provides information for the named executive officers on the number of shares acquired upon the exercise of stock options, the vesting of restricted stock awards and the value realized during fiscal 2017, each before payment of any applicable withholding tax and broker commissions.

Name	Option Awards		Stock Awards	
	Number of Shares Acquired on Exercise (#)	Value Realized on Exercise (\$)(1)	Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting (#)	Value Realized on Vesting (\$)(2)
Vernon J. Nagel	—	\$ —	21,080	\$ 4,966,189
Mark A. Black	10,544	1,008,002	16,129	3,324,576
Richard K. Reece	—	—	12,129	2,515,176



- 
- (1) The value realized is the difference between the closing market price on the date of exercise and the exercise price, multiplied by the number of options exercised.
- (2) The value realized is the closing market price on the day the stock awards vest, multiplied by the total number of shares vesting.

**Pension Benefits in Fiscal 2017**

The table below sets forth information on the 2002 Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan (“SERP”) and pension benefits for named executive officers under the SERP.

The SERP is an unfunded, nonqualified retirement benefit plan that is offered to executive officers of the Company to provide retirement benefits above amounts available under the Company’s tax-qualified defined contribution plans.

---

Benefits payable under the SERP are paid for 180 months commencing on the executive's normal retirement date, which is defined as retirement at age 60. Benefits are comprised of two separate benefit amounts: (a) the first monthly amount ("original monthly benefit") is equal to 2.8% ("monthly benefit factor") of the executive's average annual compensation multiplied by the executive's years of credited service and divided by 12; and the second monthly amount ("incremental monthly benefit") is equal to 1.4% ("incremental monthly benefit factor") of the executive's average annual compensation multiplied by the executive's years of credited service and divided by 12. Average annual compensation is defined as the average of the executive's salary and annual cash incentive payment for the three highest consecutive calendar years during the participant's service with the Company. An executive is credited with one year of service for each plan year in which the executive serves as an executive officer of the Company on a full time basis. Total years of credited service cannot exceed ten years, although compensation earned after completing ten years of credited service may be counted for purposes of determining the executive's average annual compensation and accrued benefit under the SERP. A reduced retirement benefit can commence between ages 55 and 60. We do not have a policy for granting extra years of credited service under the SERP, except in connection with a change in control as provided in an executive's change in control agreement. Participants vest in their plan benefit after three years of credited service.

The SERP was amended and restated effective as of June 26, 2015 to incorporate the aforementioned incremental monthly benefit for participants who were actively employed by the Company on June 26, 2015 (or who first become a participant on or after June 26, 2015) as well as the following provisions:

Participants may elect to receive the actuarial equivalent of the total incremental monthly benefits in the form of a lump sum cash payment.

The definition of actuarial equivalent (with respect to accrued benefits other than the participant's vested accrued benefit as of December 31, 2004) was changed. Prior to the amendment, the definition of actuarial equivalent used an interest rate equal to the lesser of 7% per annum or the yield on 10-Year U.S. Treasury Bonds plus 1.50%; after the amendment, an interest rate equal to the lesser of 2.5% per annum or the yield on 10-Year U.S. Treasury Bonds will be used.

Upon the occurrence of a Section 409A change in control event (as defined in the SERP), the SERP shall be terminated consistent with the requirements of Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(j)(4)(ix)(B), and the Company shall, within five (5) days of such an event, pay to each participant a lump sum cash payment equal to the lump sum actuarial equivalent of the participant's accrued benefit as of such date.

If any action at law or in equity is necessary for a participant to enforce or interpret the terms of the SERP, the Company shall promptly pay the participant's reasonable attorneys' fees and other reasonable expenses incurred with respect to such action.

The amounts reported in the table below equal the present value of the accumulated benefit in the SERP at August 31, 2017 for the named executive officers. The assumptions used to calculate the present value of the accumulated benefit are described in the footnotes to the table.

Name	Number of Years Credited Service (#)	Present Value of Accumulated Benefit (\$)(1)	Payments During Last Fiscal Year (\$)
Vernon J. Nagel	10	\$ 20,933,104	—
Mark A. Black	10	9,761,182	—
Richard K. Reece	10	9,347,298	—

(1) The accumulated benefit in the SERP is based on service and earnings (base salary and bonus, as described above) considered by the SERP for the period through August 31, 2017. The present value has been calculated assuming the benefit is payable commencing at age 65 for Messrs. Nagel and Reece and age 60 for Mr. Black. The discount rate assumed in the calculation is 3.45% compared with 3.15% in the prior year.

#### Fiscal 2017 Nonqualified Deferred Compensation

The table below provides information on nonqualified deferred compensation in fiscal 2017 under the plans described below. None of our named executive officers deferred income under these plans in fiscal 2017.

2005 Acuity Brands, Inc. Supplemental Deferred Savings Plan. The 2005 Acuity Brands, Inc. Supplemental Deferred Savings Plan (the “2005 SDSP”) is an unfunded nonqualified plan under which key employees, including the named executive officers that are eligible to participate in the SERP, are able to annually defer up to 50% of salary and annual cash incentive payment as cash units. The 2005 SDSP replaced the 2001 Acuity Brands, Inc. Supplemental Deferred Savings Plan (the “2001 SDSP”) and is designed to comply with certain tax law requirements, including Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code (“Section 409A”).

Deferred cash units earn interest income on the daily outstanding balance in the account based on the prime rate. Interest is credited monthly and is compounded annually. Contributions made in or after 2005 may be paid in a lump sum or up to 10 annual

---

installments at the executive's election. The executive may direct that his deferrals and related earnings be credited to accounts to be distributed during his employment (in-service accounts) and/or to a retirement account. In-service accounts may be distributed in a lump sum or up to ten annual installments no earlier than two years following the last deferral to the account. The executive may change the form of distribution twice during the period up to one year prior to termination or retirement, with the new distribution being delayed at least an additional five years in accordance with Section 409A.

Mr. Nagel receives annual company contributions to the 2005 SDSP, which are immediately vested, in replacement of benefits lost when a prior senior executive retirement plan ("prior SERP") was frozen; however, Messrs. Nagel, Reece, and Black are not eligible for the other company contributions to the plan due to their participation in the SERP. Company contribution accounts may be distributed in a lump sum or up to ten annual installments upon termination of employment. The executive may change the form of distribution twice during the period up to one year prior to termination of employment, with the new distribution being delayed at least an additional five years in accordance with Section 409A.

2001 Acuity Brands, Inc. Supplemental Deferred Savings Plan. The 2001 SDSP covers the same general group of eligible employees and operates in a similar manner to the 2005 SDSP, except that it encompasses executive and Company contributions that were vested as of December 31, 2004 and, therefore, are not subject to the provisions of Section 409A. Executive deferrals may be distributed in a lump sum or up to 10 annual installments beginning no sooner than five years following the calendar year of deferral. Company contributions are distributed at or following termination in a lump sum or installments at the employee's election, which must be in place twenty-four months prior to termination. Prior to 2005, Mr. Nagel received annual company contributions to the 2001 SDSP, which were immediately vested, in replacement of benefits lost when the prior SERP was frozen.

#### Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Benefits Table for Fiscal 2017

The table below provides information on the nonqualified deferred compensation of the named executive officers in fiscal 2017. Messrs. Reece and Black do not participate in the plans.

Name	Plan	Executive Contributions (\$)	Registrant Contributions (\$)(1)	Aggregate Earnings (\$)(2)	Aggregate Withdrawals/Distributions (\$)	Aggregate Balance at Fiscal Year End (\$)
Vernon J. Nagel	2005 SDSP	—0—	\$ 47,280	\$ 19,293	—0—	\$ 537,848
	2001 SDSP	—0—	—0—	3,303	—0—	89,544
Mark A. Black	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Richard K. Reece	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Amount shown in this column reflects an annual contribution to the deferred compensation plan for Mr. Nagel, which was immediately vested, in replacement of benefits lost when the prior SERP was frozen. The amount is (1) also reported in the "All Other Compensation" column in the Fiscal 2017 Summary Compensation Table. Company contributions and related earnings become vested in accordance with the terms of the plan or upon a change in control.

(2) None of the earnings in fiscal 2017 were considered above-market earnings, as defined by the SEC.

#### Employment Arrangements

At the time we first hire an employee, we generally provide the employee with a letter outlining the effective date of his or her employment, the basic compensation arrangements for the employee's at-will employment, any benefits to which the employee is entitled, and whether the employee is entitled to participate in any severance or change in control benefits. We do not have employment contracts with any of our employees, including the executive officers. Pursuant to our fiscal 2017 employment arrangements with Mr. Nagel, he receives an annual salary of \$600,000 and is entitled to a target annual cash incentive opportunity as a percentage of base salary under the Annual Cash Incentive Plan and a target equity incentive opportunity as a percentage of base salary under the EIP. He is entitled to participate in employee benefit plans and perquisites afforded to executives at his level, continued coverage in the SERP,

participate in the 2005 SDSP, and coverage under the Company's director and officer liability insurance. Mr. Nagel is a party to a severance agreement and a change in control agreement as described under "Potential Payments Upon Termination" below.

Pursuant to our fiscal 2017 employment arrangements with Mr. Reece, he receives an annual salary of \$455,000 (effective as of November 1, 2015) and is entitled to a target annual cash incentive opportunity as a percentage of base salary under the Annual Cash Incentive Plan and a target equity incentive opportunity as a percentage of base salary under the EIP. He is entitled to participate in employee benefit plans and perquisites afforded to executives at his level, continued coverage in the SERP,

---

participate in the 2005 SDSP, and coverage under the Company's director and officer liability insurance. Mr. Reece is a party to a severance agreement and a change in control agreement as described under "Potential Payments Upon Termination" below.

Pursuant to our fiscal 2017 employment arrangements with Mr. Black, he receives an annual salary of \$455,000 (which was effective as of November 1, 2015) and is entitled to a target annual cash incentive opportunity as a percentage of base salary under the Annual Cash Incentive Plan and a target equity incentive opportunity as a percentage of base salary under the EIP. He is entitled to participate in employee benefit plans and perquisites afforded to executives at his level, continued coverage in the SERP, participate in the 2005 SDSP, and coverage under the Company's director and officer liability insurance. Mr. Black is a party to a severance agreement and a change in control agreement as described under "Potential Payments Upon Termination" below.

#### Potential Payments upon Termination

We have entered into severance agreements and change in control agreements with our named executive officers. The terms of these agreements are described below.

#### Severance Agreements

The severance agreements for the named executive officers provide benefits to the executive in the event the executive's employment is involuntarily terminated by us without cause.

Mr. Nagel's agreement will also provide benefits if he terminates his employment at any time for good reason and each of the agreements for Messrs. Reece and Black will provide benefits if they terminate their employment for good reason after a change in control (as each such term is defined in the severance agreement).

Under the severance agreements, a good reason for termination by an executive of his employment with us means the occurrence of any of the following acts by us which has not been corrected within 30 days after written notice is given to us by the executive:

- an adverse change in the executive's title or position which represents a demotion;
- requiring the executive to be based more than 50 miles from the primary workplace where the executive is currently based, subject to certain exceptions for 'reasonable travel' as per the specific agreements;
- a reduction in base salary and target bonus opportunity (not the bonus actually earned) below the level in the employment letter for Mr. Nagel and below the level in effect immediately prior to the change in control for Mr. Reece, unless such reduction is consistent with reductions being made at the same time for other of our officers in comparable positions;
- a material reduction in the aggregate benefits provided to the executive by us under employee benefits plans, except in connection with a reduction in benefits which is consistent with reductions being made at the same time for other of our officers in comparable positions;
- an insolvency or bankruptcy filing by us; or
- a material breach by us of the severance agreement.

Under the severance agreements, the involuntary termination of an executive by the Company for the following reasons constitutes a termination for cause:

- termination is the result of an act or acts by the executive which have been found in an applicable court of law to constitute a felony (other than traffic-related offenses);
- termination is the result of an act or acts by the executive which are in the good faith judgment of the Company to be in violation of law or of written policies of the Company and which result in material injury to Acuity Brands;
- termination is the result of an act or acts of dishonesty by the executive resulting or intended to result directly or indirectly in gain or personal enrichment to the executive at the expense of the Company; or
- the continued failure by the executive substantially to perform the duties reasonably assigned to him, after a demand in writing for substantial performance of such duties is delivered by the Company.

Severance agreements provide for the terms set forth in the table below as described below:

-

monthly severance payments for the severance period in an amount equal to the executive's then current base salary rate;

• continuation of health care and life insurance coverage for the severance period;

• outplacement services not to exceed 10% of base salary;

• a cash payment based on a predefined percentage of base salary, calculated on a pro rata basis;

• accelerated vesting of any performance-based restricted stock for which performance targets have been achieved; and

---

additional benefits, at the discretion of the Compensation Committee, including without limitation, additional retirement benefits and acceleration of equity incentive awards, if the executive is terminated prior to age 65 and suffers a diminution of projected benefits.

The severance agreements for Messrs. Nagel and Reece also provide that:

the Company will pay reasonable legal fees and related expenses incurred by an executive who is successful to a significant extent in enforcing his rights under the severance agreements.

The severance agreement for Mr. Nagel also provides for:

- continued vesting during the severance period of unvested stock options;
- exercisability of vested stock options and stock options that vest during the severance period for the shorter of the remaining exercise term or the length of the severance period;
- accelerated vesting during the severance period of restricted stock that is not performance-based on a monthly pro rata basis determined from the date of grant to the end of the severance period;
- continued vesting during the severance period of performance-based restricted stock for which performance targets are achieved and vesting begins during the severance period; and
- continued accrual during the severance period of credited service under the SERP.

The severance agreements also contain restrictive covenants with respect to confidentiality, non-solicitation, and non-competition, and are subject to the execution of a release. The severance agreements are effective for a rolling two-year term, which will automatically extend each day for an additional day unless terminated by either party, in which case they will continue for two years after the notice of termination or for three years following a change in control.

On October 24, 2016, we amended the severance agreements for Messrs. Black and Reece to adjust the multiplier used in the severance payout formula for calculating the payment of a cash amount equal to the executive's gross salary multiplied by a specified percentage to match the individual incentive targets approved by the Compensation Committee under the Annual Cash Incentive Plan.

#### Change in Control Agreements

It is intended that change in control agreements will provide the named executive officers some measure of security against the possibility of employment loss that may result following a change in control of the Company in order that they may devote their energies to meeting the business objectives and needs of the Company and its stockholders. The change in control agreements are effective for a rolling two-year term, which will automatically extend each day for an additional day unless terminated by either party. However, the term of the change in control agreements will not expire during a threatened change in control period (as defined in the change in control agreements) or prior to the expiration of 24 months following a change in control. The change in control agreements provide two types of potential benefits to executives:

1. Upon a change in control, all restrictions on any outstanding incentive awards will lapse and the awards will immediately become fully vested, all outstanding stock options will become fully vested and immediately exercisable, and we may be required to immediately purchase for cash, on demand, at the then per-share fair market value, any shares of unrestricted stock and shares purchased upon exercise of options.

2. If the employment of the named executive officer is terminated within 24 months following a change in control or in certain other instances in connection with a change in control either by us other than for cause or disability or by the officer for good reason (as each term is defined in the change in control agreement), the officer will be entitled to receive:

- a pro rata bonus for the year of termination;
- a lump sum cash payment equal to a multiple of the sum of his base salary and annual cash incentive payment (in each case at least equal to his base salary and bonus prior to a change in control), subject to certain adjustments;
- continuation of life insurance, disability, medical, dental, and hospitalization benefits for the specified term;
-



a cash payment representing additional months participation in our qualified or nonqualified deferred compensation plans (36 months for Mr. Nagel and 30 months for Mr. Reece and Mr. Black); and

a cash payment equal to the lump sum actuarial equivalent of the accrued benefit under the SERP as of the date of termination of employment, whether or not the accrued benefit has vested.

The change in control agreements provide that the Company will make an additional “gross-up payment” to offset fully the effect of any excise tax imposed under Section 4999 of the Internal Revenue Code on any payment made to a named executive officer arising out of or in connection with his employment. In addition, the Company will pay all legal fees and related expenses

---

incurred by the officer arising out of any disputes related to his termination of employment or claims under the change in control agreement if, in general, the circumstances for which he has retained legal counsel occurred on or after a change in control.

A change in control includes:

- the acquisition of 20% or more of the combined voting power of our then outstanding voting securities;
- a change in more than one-third of the members of our Board of Directors who were either members as of the distribution date or were nominated or elected by a vote of two-thirds of those members or members so approved;
- a merger or consolidation through which our stockholders no longer hold more than 60% of the combined voting power of our outstanding voting securities resulting from the merger or consolidation in substantially the same proportion as prior to the merger or consolidation; or
- our complete liquidation or dissolution or the sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of our assets.

Under the change in control agreements, a termination for cause is a termination evidenced by a resolution adopted by two-thirds of the Board that the executive:

- intentionally and continually failed to substantially perform his duties, which failure continued for a period of at least 90 days after a written notice of demand for substantial performance has been delivered to the executive specifying the manner in which the executive has failed to substantially perform; or

- intentionally engaged in conduct which is demonstrably and materially injurious to us, monetarily or otherwise.

The executive will not be terminated for cause until he has received a copy of a written notice setting forth the misconduct described above and until he has been given an opportunity to be heard by the Board.

Under the change in control agreements, disability has the meaning ascribed to such term in our long-term disability plan or policy covering the executive, or in the absence of such plan or policy, a meaning consistent with Section 22(e)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Under the change in control agreements, good reason means the occurrence of any of the following events or conditions in connection with a change in control:

- any change in the executive's status, title, position or responsibilities which, in the executive's reasonable judgment, represents an adverse change from his status, title, position or responsibilities as in effect immediately prior; the assignment to the executive of any duties or responsibilities which, in the executive's reasonable judgment, are inconsistent with his status, title, position or responsibilities; or any removal of the executive from or failure to reappoint or reelect him to any of such offices or positions, except in connection with the termination of his employment for disability, cause, as a result of his death or by the executive other than for good reason;
- a reduction in the executive's base salary or any failure to pay the executive any compensation or benefits to which he is entitled within five days of the date due;
- a failure to increase the executive's base salary at least annually at a percentage of base salary no less than the average percentage increases (other than increases resulting from the executive's promotion) granted to the executive during the three full years ended prior to a change in control (or such lesser number of full years during which the executive was employed);
- requiring the executive to be based more than 50 miles from the primary workplace where the executive is based immediately prior to the change in control except for reasonably required travel on business which is not greater than such travel requirements prior to the change in control;
- the failure by us (1) to continue in effect any compensation or employee benefit plan in which the executive was participating immediately prior to the change in control or (2) to provide the executive with compensation and benefits, in the aggregate, at least equal to those provided for under each other compensation or employee benefit plan, program and practice as in effect immediately prior to the change in control;
- the insolvency or the filing of a petition for bankruptcy by us;
- the failure by us to obtain an agreement from a successor to assume and agree to perform the agreement; and
- a purported termination of executive's employment for cause that does not follow the procedures of the change in control agreement or other material breach of the agreement.

Other Possible Payouts upon Death, Disability, and Retirement

The following describes possible payouts upon a named executive officer's death, disability or retirement in accordance with the terms of the relevant plans.

Death/Disability

• Stock options vest and are exercisable to the earlier of the expiration date or one year after the event. Restricted shares vest immediately.

---

Company contributions in Deferred Compensation Plans including the 401(k) and SDSP vest and are payable upon death or total and permanent disability.

#### Retirement

✓Vested options are exercisable to the earlier of the expiration date or five years after retirement.

#### Potential Payments Upon Termination Table

The table below sets forth potential benefits that for the named executive officers would be entitled to receive upon termination of employment in each termination situation. These amounts are estimates only and do not necessarily reflect the actual amounts that would be paid to the named executive officers, which would only be known at the time they become eligible for payment. The amounts shown in the table are the amounts that could be payable under existing plans and arrangements if the named executive officer's employment had terminated at August 31, 2017.

Values for the accelerated vesting of stock option and restricted stock grants are based on the closing price of our common stock of \$176.79 on the NYSE on August 31, 2017, the last trading day of the fiscal year.

The table does not include amounts that the executives would be entitled to receive that are already described in the compensation tables, including the value of equity awards that are already vested, amounts payable under defined benefit pension plans and amounts previously deferred into the deferred compensation plans.

Name	Severance Amount (\$)(1)	Accelerated Vesting of Stock Options (\$)(2)	Accelerated Vesting of Restricted Stock (\$)(2)	Benefit Continuation (\$)(3)(4)	Estimated Tax Gross-Up (\$)(5)	Total (\$)
<b>Vernon J. Nagel</b>						
Change-in-Control	\$16,800,000	\$391,020	\$6,884,733	\$134,326	N/A	\$24,210,079
Involuntary	2,400,000	391,020	6,884,733	96,977	N/A	9,772,730
Voluntary (Good Reason)	2,400,000	391,020	6,884,733	96,977	N/A	9,772,730
Voluntary/Retirement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
For Cause	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Death	N/A	391,020	6,884,733	N/A	N/A	7,275,753
Disability	N/A	391,020	6,884,733	N/A	N/A	7,275,753
<b>Mark A. Black</b>						
Change-in-Control	6,137,500	171,061	5,211,151	60,386	N/A	11,580,098
Involuntary	1,228,500	N/A	2,759,869	67,151	N/A	4,055,520
Voluntary (Good Reason)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Voluntary/Retirement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
For Cause	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Death	N/A	171,061	5,211,151	N/A	N/A	5,382,212
Disability	N/A	171,061	5,211,151	N/A	N/A	5,382,212
<b>Richard K. Reece</b>						
Change-in-Control	6,137,500	171,061	4,503,991	60,386	N/A	10,872,938
Involuntary	1,228,500	N/A	2,759,869	67,151	N/A	4,055,520
Voluntary (Good Reason)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Voluntary/Retirement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
For Cause	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Death	N/A	171,061	4,503,991	N/A	N/A	4,675,052
Disability	N/A	171,061	4,503,991	N/A	N/A	4,675,052

For benefits related to a change-in-control, this represents a multiple of salary and the highest of current year (1) bonus, prior year bonus, or average of bonus for last three years. For benefits related to a severance agreement, this represents salary for the severance period plus a cash payment based on a predefined percentage of base salary.

(2)

The value realized on unvested equity awards represents the difference between the fair market value of unvested awards at August 31, 2017, using our closing price of \$176.79 on August 31, 2017 (less the exercise price of unvested options).

Includes payments in respect of continued health, welfare, retirement benefits, and deferred compensation benefits (3) as outlined in change-in-control agreements, including the present value of additional credited service or annual Company contributions in the referenced plans

---

equal to the number of months associated with the multiple and unvested Company contributions in deferred compensation plans that vest upon a change in control, as follows:

Name	Health and Welfare Benefits	Outplacement Services	Additional Company Contributions (CIC)	Unvested Company Contributions (CIC)
Vernon J. Nagel	\$ 55,465	-0-	-0-	-0-
Mark A. Black	36,086	-0-	-0-	-0-
Richard K. Reece	36,086	-0-	-0-	-0-

Includes payments in respect of continued health, welfare, retirement benefits, and deferred compensation benefits (4) as outlined in severance agreements including the present value of additional credited service or annual Company contributions in the referenced plans equal to the number of months associated with the multiple, as follows:

Name	Health and Welfare Benefits	Outplacement Services	Additional Company Contributions (Severance)
Vernon J. Nagel	\$ 36,977	\$ 60,000	-0-
Mark A. Black	21,651	45,500	-0-
Richard K. Reece	21,651	45,500	-0-

An excise tax gross-up is applicable to the named executive officers in the event of a change in control. The excise tax gross-up is calculated assuming the excise tax rate of 20% of the excess of the value of the change in control payments over the executive's average W-2 earnings for the last five calendar years. The excise tax gross-up is only applicable if the sum of all payments equals or exceeds three times the executive's average W-2 earnings for the (5) past five calendar years. Further, the excise tax gross-up is based on an assumed effective aggregate tax rate of 39.6% for the executive, and assumes no value is assigned to the non-compete and other restrictive covenants that may apply to the executive. Upon a change in control and termination of the executive's employment, we expect to assign a portion of the amount paid to the executive as value for the restrictive covenants, which would decrease the total parachute payments and the amount of the excise tax gross-up.

### ITEM 3—ADVISORY VOTE TO APPROVE NAMED EXECUTIVE OFFICER COMPENSATION

As required by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, stockholders have the opportunity to vote, on an advisory basis, to approve the compensation of our named executive officers. This vote is often referred to as “say on pay.” Stockholders are being asked to vote on the following resolution:

“Resolved, that the stockholders approve, on an advisory basis, the compensation of the named executive officers as disclosed in the compensation discussion and analysis, the accompanying compensation tables, and the related narrative disclosure in this proxy statement.”

As described in detail in this proxy statement under “Compensation Discussion and Analysis,” our compensation programs are designed to:

- Attract and retain executives by providing a competitive reward and recognition program that is driven by our success;

- Provide rewards to executives who create value for stockholders;

- Align the interest of executives with those of stockholders;

- Consistently recognize and reward superior performers, measured by achievement of results and demonstration of desired behaviors; and

- Provide a framework for the fair and consistent administration of pay policies.

We believe that our compensation program, with its balance of base salary, annual cash incentives and equity incentive awards, rewards sustained performance that is aligned with long-term stockholder interests and our “pay for performance” culture. Stockholders are encouraged to read the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, the accompanying compensation tables, and the related narrative disclosures contained in this proxy statement.

Although this vote is non-binding, the Compensation Committee will take into account the outcome of the vote when considering future executive compensation decisions. To the extent there is any significant negative vote, we will consult directly with our stockholders to better understand the concerns that influenced the vote.

The Board of Directors recommends that you vote FOR the approval of named executive officer compensation.

### ITEM 4—ADVISORY VOTE ON THE FREQUENCY OF FUTURE ADVISORY VOTES ON NAMED EXECUTIVE OFFICER COMPENSATION

The Dodd-Frank Act provides stockholders with the opportunity to indicate, on an advisory basis, their preference as to the frequency of future advisory votes on named executive officer compensation. This vote is often referred to as “say when on pay.” Stockholders can vote on whether future advisory votes on named executive officer compensation should occur every year, every two years or every three years, or stockholders can abstain from voting.

After careful consideration, the Board recommends that future advisory votes on named executive officer compensation occur every year. The Board believes that this is the optimal frequency, providing stockholders the ability to express their views every year on our named executive officer compensation program. The Board values the opportunity to get feedback, and the Compensation Committee will consider the outcome of these votes.

Although this vote is non-binding, the Board will review the voting results in making a decision as to the policy to be adopted on the frequency of future advisory votes on named executive officer compensation. Notwithstanding the Board’s recommendation and the outcome of the stockholder vote, the Board may in the future decide to conduct advisory votes on a less frequent basis and may vary its practice based on factors such as discussions with stockholders and the adoption of material changes to compensation programs.

The Board of Directors recommends that you vote to hold future advisory votes on named executive officer compensation every ONE YEAR.





ITEM 5—APPROVAL OF THE AMENDED AND RESTATED ACUITY BRANDS, INC.  
2012 OMNIBUS STOCK INCENTIVE COMPENSATION PLAN

You are being asked to approve the Amended and Restated Acuity Brands, Inc. 2012 Omnibus Stock Incentive Compensation Plan (“Amended 2012 Plan”) in the form attached hereto as Annex A for the purpose of (i) obtaining your approval of the performance metrics set forth in Appendix A of the Amended 2012 Plan to continue its qualification under Section 162(m) of the Code and (ii) increasing the number of shares of our common stock reserved for issuance under the Amended 2012 Plan by 380,000 additional shares.

Qualification of the Amended 2012 Plan under Section 162(m) of the Code will allow the Company to continue to deduct for federal income tax purposes certain performance-based compensation paid under the Amended 2012 Plan to our named executive officers. The performance metrics listed on Appendix A to the Amended 2012 Plan are the same as those listed on Appendix A of the 2012 Plan, which was approved by our stockholders in January 2013.

The Board of Directors adopted the Amended 2012 Plan on October 25, 2017, subject to approval of the Company’s stockholders. The Amended 2012 Plan provides for grants of equity awards to our non-employee directors, officers, including our named executive officers, eligible employees of the Company and its subsidiaries, and consultants (the “Participants”). The purpose of the Amended 2012 Plan is to provide additional incentives to the Participants, whose substantial contributions are essential to the continued growth and profitability of the Company’s business, to strengthen the commitment of the Participants to the Company and its subsidiaries, to further motivate the Participants to perform their assigned responsibilities diligently and skillfully, and to attract and retain competent and dedicated individuals whose efforts are expected to result in the long-term growth and profitability of the Company and, over time, appreciation in the market value of its stock. The availability of an adequate number of shares available for issuance under the Amended 2012 Plan is an important factor in fulfilling these purposes.

The following table sets forth the number of awards outstanding or available for grant, as applicable, under the 2012 Plan and stock units issuable and/or available to grant or issue under our director deferred compensation plans as of August 31, 2017 and November 3, 2017. The additional number of shares being requested takes into consideration equity activity occurring between August 31, 2017 and November 3, 2017 for these plans.

Description	Awards Outstanding Under the 2012 Plan as of	
	August 31, 2017(1)	November 3, 2017(2)(3)
Stock Options	321,665	358,646
Weighted Avg. Exercise Price	\$156.43	\$157.28
Weighted Avg. Remaining Term	7.3 years	7.5 years
Restricted Stock Awards/Units	384,054	381,340
Weighted Avg. FMV at Grant	\$197.41	\$193.41
Weighted Avg. Remaining Vesting Life	1.7 years	1.7 years
Total Award Shares Outstanding	705,719	739,986
Total Available for Grant under 2012 Plan	1,408,827	1,267,185
Deferred Stock Units (4)		
Units Deferred but Unissued	131,653	133,078
Units Available to Grant/Issue	389,121	388,341

(1) The balances shown correspond to the disclosure provided in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K under Note 9 to our Consolidated Financial Statements for the fiscal year ended

August 31, 2017 prior to rounding to the nearest thousand shares.

(2) The balances shown as of November 3, 2017 include adjustments for new grants, exercises, and forfeitures for the period between August 31, 2017 and November 3, 2017.

(3) Since August 31, 2017, we granted 144,971 shares of our common stock to our named executive officers and other key associates in the form of stock options and time-vested restricted stock/unit awards.

(4) Represents deferred stock units under the 2006 Non-employee Directors' Deferred Compensation Plan ("2006 NEDC") and the 2011 NEDC.

If the Amended 2012 Plan is approved, we will have a total of 1,647,185 shares available for future grants under the Amended 2012 Plan, including the 380,000 additional shares we are requesting and the 1,267,185 shares that were available for issuance under the 2012 Plan as of November 3, 2017. If stockholders do not approve the Amended 2012 Plan, we will continue to grant equity awards under the terms of the 2012 Plan as currently in effect until the shares remaining for issuance thereunder are exhausted, which we estimate will occur following the grants we would make in the ordinary course of business through October 2021 or

---

four (4) years. However, future awards under the 2012 Plan will cease to qualify for the performance-based compensation exception under Section 162(m) of the Code (which requires that stockholders approve the performance metrics set forth in Appendix A of the Amended 2012 Plan every five years), resulting in the Company's inability to deduct for federal income tax purposes all or a portion of such awards granted to our named executive officers. An overview and description of the material features of the Amended 2012 Plan is set forth below and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the Amended 2012 Plan, which is attached hereto as Annex A.

Overview of the Amended 2012 Plan

The Amended 2012 Plan includes a number of specific terms and limitations that the Compensation Committee believes reflects our compensation philosophy, that are consistent with the long-term interests of our stockholders and that facilitate effective corporate governance.

- No stock option repricing or exchange. The Amended 2012 Plan expressly prohibits the repricing of stock options or the exchange of underwater stock options for cash or other awards without stockholder approval.
- No discounted awards. The Amended 2012 Plan requires that the exercise price of stock options or stock appreciation rights (SARs) not be less than the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant.
- No "evergreen" provision. The Amended 2012 Plan fixes the number of shares available for grant and does not provide for any annual increase of available shares for future issuance.

- Nontransferable Awards. The Amended 2012 Plan explicitly prohibits the transfer of options other than to an employee's immediate family for no consideration.

Limit on Awards to Any One Individual. The number of stock options and SARs that may be granted to any one individual during any year may not exceed 500,000 shares. The number of restricted stock and/or units awards, performance stock and/or unit awards, and stock bonus awards that may be granted to any one individual during any year may not exceed 150,000 shares in the aggregate. Cash-based awards may not exceed \$6 million to any individual during any year.

Limit on Value of Awards to Non-employee Directors. The maximum value of awards granted to non-employee directors during any calendar year may not exceed \$500,000.

Minimum Vesting Requirement. The Amended 2012 Plan requires that all awards vest no earlier than one year from the grant date. The requirement does not apply to awards of shares that are not more than 5% of the total number of shares available for grant under the plan.

Dividends only paid when underlying award shares vest or performance goals achieved. The Amended 2012 Plan prohibits the payment of dividend equivalents on unvested or unearned awards; specifically, dividend equivalents credited during the vesting period or during a performance period shall only be paid to the extent the underlying award vests or the performance goals are achieved. Dividend equivalents are not earned on stock options or SARs.

No Liberal Share Counting. Shares subject to an Award that are forfeited, terminated, canceled or otherwise expires or is settled for cash will be available for future awards under the Amended 2012 Plan. However, the following shares are never added back to the pool of shares available for future awards: (i) shares used to pay the Participant's exercise price or required tax withholding (whether by delivery or withholding of shares), (ii) upon the exercise of an SAR, the total number of shares subject to such SAR exercise, and (iii) shares that are repurchased by the Company using proceeds from the exercise of stock options.

- Deductibility of Awards. The Amended 2012 Plan includes provisions to meet the requirements for deductibility of executive compensation under Section 162(m) of the Code. If our stockholders fail to approve the Amended 2012 Plan (which would also serve as approval of the performance metrics set forth in Appendix A of the Amended 2012 Plan for purposes of Section 162(m) of the Code), the 2012 Plan will continue to qualify for the performance-based compensation exception under Section 162(m) of the Code only until January 2018.

Plan Administration. The Amended 2012 Plan will be administered by the Compensation Committee, which is composed entirely of "non-employee directors," as that term is defined in Rule 16b-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and "outside directors," as that term is defined in Section 162(m) of the Code.



## Factors to Consider

### Rationale for Share Increase

Pursuant to the Amended 2012 Plan, the number of shares of our common stock available for future issuance under the Amended 2012 Plan would be 1,647,185 shares, which represents a 380,000 share increase over the number of shares that remain available for issuance under the 2012 Plan on November 3, 2017 (1,267,185) before approval of the Amended 2012 Plan. When approved by the stockholders in January 2013, the maximum number of shares available for issuance under the 2012 Plan was 2,287,692 shares and also allowed approximately 1,707,380 shares related to awards granted under a prior plan to become issuable under the 2012 Plan to the extent that such awards become forfeited, terminated, canceled or otherwise expire, or are settled for cash. The number of shares available for grant under the Amended 2012 Plan may increase as a result of Awards that are forfeited, terminated, canceled or otherwise expire or are settled in cash, as outlined above in “No Liberal Share Counting.”

As of August 31, 2017, our equity overhang was approximately 5.1% (including our 2006 and 2011 NEDC plans; excluding our Employee Stock Purchase Plan). Equity overhang means the sum of (i) the total number of shares subject to outstanding awards, and (ii) the number of shares remaining available for grant under the 2012 Plan, and the 2006 and 2011 NEDC plans (collectively, the Overhang Shares) divided by the sum of (a) the Overhang Shares and (b) our outstanding stock. If the Amended 2012 Plan is approved by our stockholders, this equity overhang (based on the equity awards and shares outstanding as of November 3, 2017 and after giving effect to the increased number of shares available for issuance under the Amended 2012 Plan) will be approximately 5.9%.

We recognize that equity awards can be dilutive of existing stockholders. The Compensation Committee reviews our equity program regularly to ensure that we balance the goal of compensating and motivating our associates against our stockholders’ interest in limiting dilution from equity grants. In addition to assessing equity overhang and potential cumulative dilution, the Compensation Committee annually reviews our “burn rate” to measure how much equity we are granting to employees as compared to the total number of shares outstanding. Burn rate is measured as shares granted during the fiscal year as a percentage of the weighted average number of common shares outstanding. Our average burn rate for the last three fiscal years is 0.6%.

Based on the average number of awards granted in each of the last three fiscal years and the number of shares currently available for grant under the 2012 Plan, we estimate that the additional shares being requested would allow issuance of awards in the ordinary course of business for approximately five (5) years.

### Qualified Performance-Based Compensation under Code Section 162(m)

To insure that certain awards granted under the Amended 2012 Plan to “Covered Employees” (as defined in the Code) qualify as “performance-based compensation” under Section 162(m) of the Code, the Amended 2012 Plan provides that the Compensation Committee may require that the achievement of such awards or future vesting of such awards be conditioned on the satisfaction of performance criteria that may include any or all of the performance criteria set forth in Appendix A to the Amended 2012 Plan attached as Annex A. The Compensation Committee selects the particular performance criteria within 90 days following the commencement of a performance cycle.

### Description of the Amended 2012 Plan

**Purpose.** The Amended 2012 Plan is intended to provide additional incentives to the Participants, whose substantial contributions are essential to the continued growth and profitability of the Company’s business, to strengthen the commitment of the Participants to the Company and its subsidiaries, to align the interests of Participants with those of our stockholders, to further motivate the Participants to perform their assigned responsibilities diligently and skillfully, and to attract and retain competent and dedicated individuals whose efforts are expected to result in the long-term growth and profitability of the Company and, over time, appreciation in the market value of its stock.

**Eligibility.** The Committee may grant awards under the Amended 2012 Plan to the Company’s employees, non-employee directors and consultants. However, only employees will be eligible to receive “incentive stock options” under the Amended 2012 Plan.

Plan Administration. The Amended 2012 Plan will be administered by a committee of two or more non-employee members of the Board (the “Committee”). The Compensation Committee is currently designated by the Board to administer the Amended 2012 Plan. The Amended 2012 Plan provides the Committee with the flexibility and discretion to fashion the terms of the following types of awards (described below): stock options (including incentive stock options and nonqualified stock options), stock

---

appreciation rights, restricted stock and restricted stock units, performance shares and performance units, other stock-based awards, and cash-based awards (individually and collectively, “Awards”).

The Committee will (a) select those Participants to whom Awards will be granted, and (b) determine the type, size and terms and conditions of Awards, including the exercise price per share for each stock option and stock appreciation right, and the restrictions or performance criteria relating to stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock and restricted stock units, performance shares and performance units, other stock-based awards, and cash-based awards. The Committee will also administer, construe, and interpret the Amended 2012 Plan. The Committee may delegate to the Chief Executive Officer, or such other officer as it may select, the authority to grant Awards from a pool of shares established by the Committee, provided that Chief Executive Officer or other delegate shall have no authority to grant Awards with respect to an officer, director or 10% beneficial owner of the Company.

**Shares Subject to the Amended 2012 Plan.** A maximum of 2,667,692 shares will be available for issuance under the Amended 2012 Plan, including the 380,000 newly authorized shares. When approved by the stockholders in January 2013, the maximum number of shares available for issuance under the 2012 Plan was 2,287,692 shares. In addition, any outstanding awards remaining under a prior stockholder approved plan (up to 1,707,380 shares) will be available for delivery under the Amended 2012 Plan to the extent that such awards become forfeited, terminated, canceled or otherwise expire, or are settled for cash. Approximately 1,267,185 shares were available for issuance under the 2012 Plan as of November 3, 2017.

Any shares subject to an Award that is forfeited, terminated, canceled or otherwise expires or is settled for cash will be available for future awards under the Amended 2012 Plan. The number of shares available under the Amended 2012 Plan will be reduced by (i) shares used to pay the Participant’s exercise price or required tax withholding (whether by delivery or withholding of shares), (ii) upon the exercise of an SAR, the total number of shares subject to such SAR exercise, and (iii) shares that are repurchased by the Company using proceeds from the exercise of stock options shall not increase the shares available for delivery under the Plan. If the Company acquires or is combined with another company, any Awards that may be granted under the Amended 2012 Plan in substitution or exchange for outstanding stock options or other awards of that other company will not reduce the number of shares available for issuance under the Amended 2012 Plan.

In the event of a “Corporate Transaction” (as defined in the Amended 2012 Plan), the Committee will in an appropriate and equitable manner adjust the maximum number and class of shares with respect to which Awards may be granted, the number and class of shares which are subject to outstanding Awards (subject to limitations imposed under Sections 422 and 424 of the Code in the case of incentive stock options), and the purchase price of Awards, if applicable.

Awards will become exercisable no sooner than one year after grant for awards subject to both service and performance requirements; provided, however, that the foregoing restrictions shall not apply to Awards which do not exceed 5% of the total shares available.

**Awards Issuable Under the Amended 2012 Plan**

**Stock Options.** A stock option is the right to purchase a specified number of the Company’s common shares in the future at a specified exercise price and subject to the other terms and conditions specified in the option agreement and the Amended 2012 Plan. Stock options granted under the Amended 2012 Plan will be either “incentive stock options,” which may be eligible for special tax treatment under the Code, or options other than incentive stock options, referred to as “nonqualified stock options”. No more than 1,000,000 shares authorized under the Amended 2012 Plan are available for grants of incentive stock options. Options may be granted based upon the achievement of performance goals (described below) as may be determined by the Committee.

The exercise price of each option is set by the Committee, but cannot be less than 100% of the fair market value of the Company’s common shares on the option grant date (or, in the case of an incentive stock option granted to a 10% or more stockholder of the Company, 110% of that fair market value). Fair market value means the closing price of the Company’s common shares on the NYSE on the option grant date.

Stock options will expire at the times and on the terms established by the Committee, but no stock option can be exercised later than the tenth anniversary of the grant date. The exercise price of any stock option must be paid in full upon exercise, as determined by the Committee in its discretion or as provided in the agreement, in cash, by check, in

the form of unrestricted and unencumbered shares of the Company's common stock (by actual delivery of shares or by attestation), or by net settlement in the manner determined by the Committee, or, except as limited by applicable law, by broker-assisted cashless exercise.

The maximum number of shares subject to stock options and stock appreciation rights that may be granted under the Amended 2012 Plan to any Participant during a fiscal year may not, in the aggregate, exceed 500,000 shares.

---



**Stock Appreciation Rights.** Stock appreciation rights, or SARs, are awards that, upon their exercise, give the holder a right to receive an amount equal to: (1) the number of shares for which the SAR is exercised, multiplied by (2) the excess of the fair market value of a share on the exercise date over the grant price of the SAR. The grant price of a SAR cannot be less than 100% of the fair market value of the Company's common shares on the grant date. A SAR may be settled in cash, shares or a combination of cash and shares according to the award agreement.

SARs will become exercisable at the times and on the terms established by the Committee (subject to the Committee's authority to accelerate vesting and exercisability at any time). SARs will expire at the times and on the terms established by the Committee, but no SARs can be exercised later than the tenth anniversary of the grant date.

The maximum number of shares subject to stock options and stock appreciation rights that may be granted under the Amended 2012 Plan to any Participant during a fiscal year may not, in the aggregate, exceed 500,000 shares.

**Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units.** Restricted stock awards are common shares that are awarded to a Participant subject to the satisfaction of the terms and conditions established by the Committee. Until the applicable restrictions lapse, shares of restricted stock are subject to forfeiture and may not be sold, assigned, pledged or otherwise disposed of by the Participant. Restricted stock units are denominated in units of the Company's common shares, and no shares are actually issued to the Participant on the grant date. When a restricted stock unit award vests, the Participant will be entitled to receive shares of the Company's stock, a cash payment based on the value of the shares, or a combination of shares and cash, in accordance with the terms of the award agreement. Awards of restricted stock and restricted stock units are subject to such terms, conditions or restrictions as the Committee deems appropriate at the time the Award is made, including, but not limited to, restrictions on transferability, requirements of continued employment, and/or the achievement of the performance goals (described below).

A recipient of restricted stock will have the rights of a stockholder during the restriction period, provided that any dividends payable on an award of restricted stock will be accumulated and paid to the Participant upon the lapse of restrictions on such restricted stock, or forfeited upon the forfeiture of such restricted stock. A recipient of restricted stock units will have none of the rights of a stockholder such as voting rights unless and until shares are actually delivered to the recipient, although the Committee may grant recipients of restricted stock units the right to receive dividend equivalents.

The maximum number of shares that may be awarded under an award of restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance shares, performance units or stock bonus awards to each Participant during any fiscal year may not, in the aggregate, exceed 150,000 shares.

**Performance Units, Performance Shares and Cash-based Awards.** Performance units, performance shares and cash-based awards entitle the Participant to receive cash or shares upon attainment of applicable performance goals or satisfaction of other conditions and are reflected by a bookkeeping account established for the Participant. A performance unit is a fixed or variable dollar denominated unit with a value determined by the Committee. The value of a performance share is based on the value of the Company's common shares. A cash-based award has a value that is established by the Committee at the time of its grant. After a performance unit, performance share or cash-based award has vested, the Participant will be entitled to receive a payout of cash, shares or a combination thereof according to the award agreement.

The vesting of performance units, performance shares and cash-based awards is based upon the attainment of performance goals specified by the Committee from the performance measures described below, over the performance period (as such term is defined in the Amended 2012 Plan), and/or satisfaction of other terms and conditions. The performance goal may relate to the performance of the Company or its subsidiaries or business units, or any combination of the foregoing. Performance goals and the length of the performance period will be determined by the Committee at the time the Award is made.

The aggregate maximum number of shares that may be awarded under an award of restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance shares, performance units or stock bonus awards to each Participant during any fiscal year may not, in the aggregate, exceed 150,000 shares, and the maximum amount that may be awarded under a cash-based award to each Participant during any fiscal year may not, in the aggregate, exceed \$6,000,000.

**Stock Bonus Awards.** The Committee may grant other stock-based awards under the Amended 2012 Plan, which are valued by reference to, or otherwise based on, the Company's common shares. Stock bonus awards shall be subject to

such terms and conditions as the Committee shall determine, including but not limited to performance goals. Such awards can be made to pay all or a portion of a Participant's salary or bonus or be in addition to a Participant's salary or bonus. Stock bonus awards may be paid in shares, cash or a combination of shares and cash according to the award agreement. The terms and conditions, including vesting conditions, of other stock-based awards will be established by the Committee when the award is made.

---

The aggregate maximum number of shares that may be awarded under an award of restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance shares, performance units or stock bonus awards to each Participant during any fiscal year may not, in the aggregate, exceed 150,000 shares.

**Dividend Equivalents.** The Committee may provide for the payment of dividend equivalents with respect to shares that are subject to an Award, but have not actually been issued under such Award. Dividend equivalents may be credited as of the dividend payment dates during the period between the grant date of the Award and the date the Award becomes payable. Dividend equivalents may be paid in cash or additional shares of the Company's common stock and subject to such limitations and restrictions as the Committee may determine. Dividend equivalents shall only be paid when, and only to the extent the underlying Award vests, and for awards subject to performance goals, the dividend equivalent will only be paid to the extent the performance goals are achieved and the award vests. No dividend equivalents may be granted with respect to options or SARs.

**Performance-Based Awards.** Performance shares, performance units, cash-based awards, restricted stock awards, restricted stock units, and other stock-based awards that are structured to qualify as performance-based compensation that is exempt from the deduction limitations of Section 162(m) of the Code, as described under "Federal Income Tax Consequences" below, must be conditioned on the achievement of objectively determinable performance goals based on one or more of the performance measures listed below, determined in relation to the Company or its subsidiaries or any of their business units, divisions, services or products, or in comparison to a designated group of other companies or index:

capital expenditures (CAPEX)	free cash flow
capitalized economic profit	gross fixed assets
capitalized entity value	gross profit
capitalized equity value	gross profit margin
cashflow from operations	intangible assets
cashflow return on capital	net income
cashflow return on capitalized entity/equity value	net income return on capital
cashflow return on investment (CFROI)	net operating profit after tax (NOPAT)
change in capital	net trade cycle
change in operating working capital	operating profit
change in price of shares	operating profit margin
change in working capital	operating working capital
days inventory outstanding	profit before tax
days payables outstanding	return on assets (ROA)
days sales outstanding	return on equity (ROE)
debt	return on gross investment
debt reduction	return on invested capital
earnings before interest and taxes (EBIT)	return on net assets (RONA)
EBIT Margin	return on tangible assets
earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization (EBITDA)	sales
EBITDA Margin	sales growth
earnings per share (EPS)	total return to stockholders
economic profit	working capital

Each performance-based award specifies the amount payable, or the formula for determining the amount payable, upon achievement of applicable performance targets. Performance goals may be different for each performance period and for each Participant for the same period. The Committee is authorized to adjust the method of calculating attainment of performance goals in recognition of gains or losses on sales or dispositions, asset write-downs, non-cash expenses, such as share-based compensation, depreciation and amortization, changes in tax law or rates, including the impact on deferred tax liabilities, the cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles or changes in accounting policies, events of an "unusual nature" and/or of a type that indicate "infrequency of occurrence," acquisitions occurring after the state of the performance period or unbudgeted costs incurred related to future acquisitions, operations

discontinued, divested or restructured, including severance costs, gains or losses on refinancing or extinguishment of debt, special charges for streamlining and restructuring, including severance and employee-related costs, costs associated with the early termination of leases, production transfer expenses, net of any savings realized in the period directly from the streamlining and/or restructuring activities, foreign exchange gains and losses, impact of repurchases of the Company's common stock, restatement of prior period financial results that is not due to the Company's material noncompliance with any

---

financial reporting requirement under the federal securities laws, and any other unusual, nonrecurring gain or loss or other item that is separately identified by the Committee materials approving the grant of such award, and any similar event or condition specified in such award agreement, provided the adjustment is permitted by the Amended 2012 Plan and Section 162(m) of the Code. The Committee can establish other performance measures for Awards granted to participants who are not named executive officers, or for Awards granted to named executive officers that are not intended to qualify under the performance-based compensation provisions of Section 162(m) of the Code.

**Deferrals of Awards.** The Committee may, to the extent permitted by law, require or allow Participants to defer receipt of all or part of any cash or shares subject to their awards under the terms of any deferred compensation plan sponsored by the Company, or other terms set by the Committee.

**Transferability of Awards.** Awards under the Amended 2012 Plan may not be sold or otherwise transferred except (1) by will or the laws of descent and distribution or (2) by gift or other transfer (other than an incentive stock option unless permitted by the Code) to any trust or estate in which the original Participant or such Participant's spouse or other immediate relative has a substantial beneficial interest, or to a spouse or other immediate relative (subject to Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act).

**No Repricing or Cash Buyouts of Underwater Options.** The Amended 2012 Plan prohibits, without stockholder approval, (1) Options or SARs to be repriced, replaced, or regranted through cancellation, or by lowering the option price or grant price of a previously granted SAR, or (2) Options or SARs to be repurchased or otherwise canceled in exchange for a payment of any form of consideration, if the option price or exercise price is less than the fair market value of the shares covered by the option or SAR, except in connection with a Share Change or Corporate Transaction (as defined in the Amended 2012 Plan).

**Change in Control.** Unless otherwise provided in the Award agreement, upon a change in control (as defined in the Amended 2012 Plan):

- each outstanding Option will become fully vested and exercisable immediately prior to the Change in Control, and in the Committee's discretion, either be canceled in exchange for a payment equal to the difference between the
- (i) option price and the fair market value of the Company's common shares, or be subject to exercise by the Participant immediately prior to the Change in Control;
- each outstanding SAR will become fully vested and exercisable immediately prior to the Change in Control, and
- (ii) canceled in exchange for a payment equal to the difference between the grant price and the fair market value of the Company's common shares;
- with respect to any outstanding Restricted Stock, all restrictions will immediately lapse, and such Restricted
- (iii) Stock will become fully vested;
- each outstanding Restricted Stock Unit (and each other Award denominated in Shares) will become fully vested
- (iv) and will be canceled in exchange for an amount equal to the price paid per Share in connection with the Change in Control multiplied by the number of Shares covered by the Award;
- each other Award not denominated in Shares, and any Award the payment or settlement of which was deferred,
- (v) will be canceled in exchange for the full amount of such Award; and
- with respect to any outstanding Performance Shares, Performance Units, Cash-Based Awards and other Awards subject to Performance Measures, all incomplete Performance Periods shall end on the date of such Change in
- (vi) Control and the Committee will determine the extent to which performance goals have been met based upon such audited or unaudited financial information then available as it deems relevant, or, if not determinable, by assuming that the applicable "target" levels of performance have been attained, or on such other basis determined by the Committee, in its sole discretion.

Payments of any such amounts upon a Change in Control shall be made in cash or, if determined by the Committee, in securities of the new employer.

Under certain circumstances, an accelerated vesting or the cash out of stock options, or an accelerated lapse of restrictions on other Awards, in connection with a Change in Control might be deemed an "excess parachute payment" under Section 280G of the Code. To the extent payments are considered to be "excess parachute payments," the Participant may be subject to an excise tax and the Company may be denied a tax deduction. In such cases, the Participant may disclaim any entitlement to any payment or benefit under the Amended 2012 Plan that would

constitute such “excess parachute payment.”

Amendment, Suspension and Termination. The Board of Directors may amend, suspend or terminate the Amended 2012 Plan at any time, except that no amendment may impair the rights of any participant without such participant’s consent and no

---

amendment will be effective prior to approval by stockholders to the extent such approval is required by law or pursuant to Section 162(m) of the Code or Rule 16b-3 issued under the Exchange Act to preserve the applicability of any exemption provided by such rules to any award then outstanding.

**Duration of Plan.** The Amended 2012 Plan will become effective on the date it is approved by stockholders. Subject to earlier termination of the Amended 2012 Plan pursuant to the above, the Amended 2012 Plan will terminate no later than ten years after the date it is approved by stockholders. After the termination date, no future awards may be granted, but previously granted awards will remain outstanding in accordance with their applicable terms and conditions.

**Clawback.** Awards granted under the Plan will be subject to recoupment in accordance with the Company's current clawback policy or any clawback policy that the Company is required to adopt pursuant to the listing standards of any national securities exchange or association on which the Company's securities are listed or as is otherwise required by applicable law.

#### United States Federal Income Tax Consequences

The following is a brief summary of certain significant United States federal income tax consequences under the Code, as in effect on the date of this summary, applicable to the Company and plan participants in connection with awards under the Amended 2012 Plan. This summary assumes that all awards will be exempt from, or comply with, the rules under Section 409A of the Code regarding nonqualified deferred compensation. If an Award constitutes nonqualified deferred compensation and fails to comply with Section 409A, the Award will be subject to immediate taxation and tax penalties in the year the award vests. This summary is not intended to be exhaustive, and, among other things, does not describe state, local or non-United States tax consequences, or the effect of gift, estate or inheritance taxes. References to "the Company" in this summary of tax consequences mean Acuity Brands, Inc., or any subsidiary or affiliate of Acuity Brands, Inc. that employs or receives the services of a recipient of an award under the Amended 2012 Plan, as the case may be.

**Stock Options.** The grant of stock options under the Amended 2012 Plan will not result in taxable income to the recipient of the options or an income tax deduction for the Company. However, the transfer of shares to an option holder upon exercise of his or her option may or may not give rise to taxable income to the option holder and a tax deduction for the Company depending upon whether such option is a nonqualified stock option or an incentive stock option.

The exercise of a nonqualified stock option by an option holder generally results in immediate recognition of taxable ordinary income by the option holder and a corresponding tax deduction for the Company in the amount by which the fair market value of the shares purchased, on the date of such exercise, exceeds the aggregate exercise price paid. Any appreciation or depreciation in the fair market value of those shares after the exercise date will generally result in a capital gain or loss to the holder at the time he or she disposes of those shares.

The exercise of an incentive stock option by the option holder is exempt from income tax, although not from the alternative minimum tax, and does not result in a tax deduction for the Company if the holder has been an employee of the Company at all times beginning with the option grant date and ending three months before the date the holder exercises the option (or twelve months in the case of termination of employment due to disability). If the option holder has not been so employed during that time, the holder will be taxed as described above for nonqualified stock options. If the option holder disposes of the shares purchased more than two years after the option was granted and more than one year after the option was exercised, then the option holder will recognize any gain or loss upon disposition of those shares as capital gain or loss. However, if the option holder disposes of the shares prior to satisfying these holding periods (known as a "disqualifying disposition"), the option holder will be obligated to report as taxable ordinary income for the year in which that disposition occurs the excess, with certain adjustments, of the fair market value of the shares disposed of, on the date the incentive stock option was exercised, over the exercise price paid for those shares. The Company would be entitled to a tax deduction equal to the amount of ordinary income reported by the option holder. Any additional gain realized by the option holder on the disqualifying disposition would be a capital gain. If the total amount realized in a disqualifying disposition is less than the fair market value of the shares on the exercise date of the incentive stock option, the difference would be a capital loss for the holder.

SARS . The granting of SARs does not result in taxable income to the recipient of a SAR or a tax deduction for the Company. Upon exercise of a SAR, the amount of any cash the participant receives (before applicable tax withholdings) and the fair market value as of the exercise date of any shares received are taxable to the participant as ordinary income and deductible by the Company.

Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units. A participant will not recognize any taxable income upon the award of shares of restricted stock which are not transferable and are subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture. Generally, the participant will recognize taxable ordinary income at the first time those shares become transferable or are no longer subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture, in an amount equal to the fair market value of those shares when the restrictions lapse. However, a participant may make an election under section 83(b) of the Code to recognize taxable ordinary income upon the award date of restricted stock

---



based on the fair market value of the shares subject to the award on the award date. Assuming compliance with the applicable tax withholding and reporting requirements, the Company will be entitled to a tax deduction equal to the amount of ordinary income recognized by a participant in connection with his or her restricted stock award in the Company's taxable year in which that participant recognizes that ordinary income. Dividends paid with respect to restricted stock will be taxable as compensation income to the participant; provided that if a participant makes a section 83(b) election (as discussed above), any dividends paid with respect to that restricted stock will be treated as dividend income rather than compensation income.

The granting of restricted stock units does not result in taxable income to the recipient of a restricted stock unit or a tax deduction for the Company. The amount of cash paid (before applicable tax withholdings) or the then-current fair market value of the share received upon settlement of the restricted stock units is taxable to the recipient as ordinary income and deductible by the Company.

**Performance Units, Performance Shares, Other Stock-Based Awards, Cash Awards and Dividend Equivalents.** The granting of a performance unit, performance share, cash-based award, other stock-based award or dividend equivalent right generally should not result in the recognition of taxable income by the recipient or a tax deduction by the Company. The payment or settlement of a performance unit, performance share, cash-based award, other stock-based award or dividend equivalent right should generally result in immediate recognition of taxable ordinary income by the recipient equal to the amount of any cash received (before applicable tax withholding) or the then-current fair market value of the shares received, and a corresponding tax deduction by the Company. If the shares covered by the award are not transferable and subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture, the tax consequences to the participant and the Company will be similar to the tax consequences of restricted stock awards, described above. If the award consists of unrestricted shares of stock, the recipient of those shares will immediately recognize taxable ordinary income equal to the fair market value of those shares on the date of the award, and the Company will be entitled to a corresponding tax deduction.

**Section 162(m).** Under Section 162(m) of the Code, the Company may be limited as to federal income tax deductions to the extent that total annual compensation in excess of \$1 million is paid to a named executive officer who is employed by the Company on the last day of our taxable year. However, certain "performance-based compensation," the material terms of which are disclosed to and approved by stockholders, is not subject to this deduction limitation. The Amended 2012 Plan has been structured with the intention that compensation resulting from stock options and SARs granted under the Amended 2012 Plan will be qualified performance-based compensation and, assuming the plan is approved by stockholders, deductible without regard to the limitations otherwise imposed by Section 162(m) of the Code. The Amended 2012 Plan allows the Committee discretion to award restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance shares, performance units, cash-based awards and other stock-based awards that are intended to be qualified performance-based compensation, as described under "Performance-Based Awards" above.

**Section 280G.** Under certain circumstances, accelerated vesting, exercise or payment of awards under the Amended 2012 Plan in connection with a "change of control" might be deemed an "excess parachute payment" for purposes of the golden parachute payment provisions of Section 280G of the Code. To the extent it is so considered, the participant holding the award would be subject to an excise tax equal to 20% of the amount of the excess parachute payment, and the Company would be denied a tax deduction for the excess parachute payment.

**Tax Treatment of Awards to Non-Employee Directors, Outside Consultants and to Employees Outside of the United States**

The grant and exercise of options and awards under the Amended 2012 Plan to non-employee directors, certain consultants and to employees outside of the United States may be taxed on a different basis.

**New Plan Benefits**

Future awards made under the Amended 2012 Plan will be at the discretion of the Compensation Committee, so it is not possible to determine the benefits that Participants may receive at this time. The number of equity awards granted to each of our named executive officers during the last fiscal year is set forth above under "Fiscal 2017 Grants of Plan-Based Awards." During fiscal 2017, a total of 85,873 shares were issued to our named executive officers, a total of 146,037 shares were issued to employees and a total of 97 shares were issued to one non-employee director. For awards granted since August 31, 2017 (fiscal 2018), a total of 36,672 shares were issued to our named executive

officers, a total of 108,182 shares were issued to other employees, and a total of 117 shares were issued to one non-employee director. Our annual long-term incentive program for fiscal 2017 included equity grants to over 350 employees, including our named executive officers. Our non-employee directors generally do not receive an annual award.

The Board of Directors recommends that you vote FOR the approval of the Amended and Restated Acuity Brands, Inc. 2012 Omnibus Stock Incentive Compensation Plan.

---

## EQUITY COMPENSATION PLANS

The following table provides information as of August 31, 2017 about equity awards under our equity compensation plans. The table does not include 1,035,463 shares available for purchase under the Employee Stock Purchase Plan.

Plan Category	Number of Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights	Weighted-Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights	Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding those Currently Outstanding)	
Equity compensation plans approved by the security holders (1)	496,331	(2) \$ 156.43	(3) 1,666,295	(4)
Equity compensation plans not approved by the security holders	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Total	496,331		1,666,295	

(1) Includes the 2012 Plan that was approved by our stockholders in January 2013, the 2006 Nonemployee Directors' Deferred Compensation Plan (the "2006 NEDC") that was approved by our sole stockholder in November 2001, and the 2011 Nonemployee Director's Deferred Compensation Plan (the "2011 NEDC") that was approved by our stockholders in January 2012.

(2) Includes 321,665 stock options, 43,013 restricted stock units and 131,653 deferred stock units.

(3) Represents weighted-average exercise price of stock options outstanding noted above in footnote 2.

(4) Represents the number of shares available for future issuance under stockholder approved equity compensation plans, including, 1,408,827 shares available for grant without further stockholder approval under the 2012 Plan and 257,468 shares available for issuance without further stockholder approval under the 2011 NEDC. No further awards may be granted under the 2006 NEDC.

## ITEM 6—APPROVAL OF THE ACUITY BRANDS, INC.

### 2017 MANAGEMENT CASH INCENTIVE PLAN

You are being asked to approve the Acuity Brands, Inc. 2017 Management Cash Incentive Plan (“2017 Cash Incentive Plan”).

On October 25, 2017, subject to approval by the Corporation’s stockholders, the Board of Directors adopted the 2017 Cash Incentive Plan. Stockholder approval of the 2017 Cash Incentive Plan is sought in order to qualify the 2017 Cash Incentive Plan under Section 162(m) of the Code and to thereby allow the Company to deduct for federal income tax purposes all compensation paid under the 2017 Cash Incentive Plan to named executive officers (generally, the executive officers who would be listed for a fiscal year in the summary compensation table).

If the 2017 Cash Incentive Plan is not approved by the Company’s stockholders, the existing Acuity Brands, Inc. 2012 Management Cash Incentive Plan will continue. In such event, however, future payments under that plan to named executive officers will not qualify for the performance-based compensation exception under Section 162(m) of the Code.

This summary of the material features of the 2017 Cash Incentive Plan is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the 2017 Cash Incentive Plan, which is set forth in Annex B.

#### General

The purpose of the 2017 Cash Incentive Plan is to further the growth and financial success of the Company by offering performance incentives to designated executives who have significant responsibility for such success. The 2017 Cash Incentive Plan will be administered by the Compensation Committee or other committee designated by the Board (the “Committee”), subject to the Committee’s right to delegate to the Chief Executive Officer and others responsibility for administration of the 2017 Cash Incentive Plan as it relates to participants other than named executive officers. Persons eligible to participate in the 2017 Cash Incentive Plan are the executive officers and other executives of the Company, its subsidiaries, or its business units who are in management positions designated as eligible for participation by the Committee or its designee.

The 2017 Cash Incentive Plan may be amended, suspended, or terminated by the Committee at any time, subject to ratification by the Board and to the consent of each participant whose rights with respect to an approved award would be adversely affected.

#### Awards under the 2017 Cash Incentive Plan

Prior to, or as soon as practical after, the commencement of each fiscal year (but in any event, within the time frame prescribed by Code Section 162(m)), the Committee will establish plan rules for that year with respect to the following matters:

- employees who are eligible to participate;
- performance targets and the measurement criteria for determining the level of achievement of the performance targets;
- the percentage of a participant’s base salary which may be paid as an incentive award at specified levels of achievement of the performance targets; and
- the times and conditions subject to which any incentive award may become payable.

The performance criteria for named executive officers will include one or more of the following criteria, as set forth in Appendix A to the 2017 Cash Incentive Plan:

capital expenditures (CAPEX)	free cash flow
capitalized economic profit	gross fixed assets
capitalized entity value	gross profit
capitalized equity value	gross profit margin
cashflow from operations	intangible assets
cashflow return on capital	net income
cashflow return on capitalized entity/equity value	net income return on capital
cashflow return on investment (CFROI)	net operating profit after tax (NOPAT)
change in capital	net trade cycle
change in operating working capital	operating profit
change in price of shares	operating profit margin

change in working capital

operating working capital

---

days inventory outstanding	profit before tax
days payables outstanding	return on assets (ROA)
days sales outstanding	return on equity (ROE)
debt	return on gross investment
debt reduction	return on invested capital
earnings before interest and taxes (EBIT)	return on net assets (RONA)
EBIT Margin	return on tangible assets
earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization (EBITDA)	sales
EBITDA Margin	sales growth
earnings per share (EPS)	total return to stockholders
economic profit	working capital

For participants who are not named executive officers, the Committee may establish other performance criteria and may provide for specific adjustments that will be made to the performance criteria for the incentive award for such year. The maximum incentive award payable to a participant for any fiscal year of the Company will be \$6.0 million. Plan rules established each year by the Committee will be submitted to the Board of Directors for ratification. After the end of each fiscal year, the Committee will certify the extent to which the performance criteria have been achieved for that year. The Committee is authorized to adjust the method of calculating attainment of performance goals in recognition of gains or losses on sales or dispositions, asset write-downs, non-cash expenses, such as share-based compensation, depreciation and amortization, changes in tax law or rates, including the impact on deferred tax liabilities, the cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles or changes in accounting policies, events of an “unusual nature” and/or of a type that indicate “infrequency of occurrence,” acquisitions occurring after the state of the performance period or unbudgeted costs incurred related to future acquisitions, operations discontinued, divested or restructured, including severance costs, gains or losses on refinancing or extinguishment of debt, special charges for streamlining and restructuring, including severance and employee-related costs, costs associated with the early termination of leases, production transfer expenses, net of any savings realized in the period directly from the streamlining and/or restructuring activities, foreign exchange gains and losses, impact of repurchases of the Company’s common stock, restatement of prior period financial results that is not due to the Company’s material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirement under the federal securities laws, and any other unusual, nonrecurring gain or loss or other item that is separately identified by the Committee materials approving the grant of such award, and any similar event or condition specified in such incentive award. To the extent such adjustments affect awards of named executive officers, such adjustments shall be prescribed in a form that meets the requirements of Code Section 162(m) for deductibility.

Incentive awards shall be approved by the Committee, subject to ratification by the Board, based on the plan rules then in effect and the achievement of performance criteria as certified by the Committee. Any award may be decreased, at the Committee’s discretion, based on such factors as the Committee may determine, including the failure of the Company or an operating unit to meet additional performance goals or the failure of the participant to meet personal performance goals. The Committee may in its discretion grant awards to deserving participants, other than named executive officers, notwithstanding levels of achievement of performance criteria.

Incentive awards will generally be made in lump sum cash payments, unless the Committee specifies otherwise at the beginning of the year. Payment will be made as soon as practicable after determination of awards, subject to any rights of a participant to defer amounts pursuant to other plans of the Company.

A partial incentive award may be authorized by the Committee for a participant who is terminated without cause or who retires, dies, or becomes permanently and totally disabled prior to the end of the fiscal year to which the award relates. Otherwise, no award will be paid to a participant who is not an active employee of the Company, an operating unit, or an affiliate at the end of the fiscal year to which the award relates and, if the Committee so provides, on the date the award is payable.

Awards granted under the Plan will be subject to recoupment in accordance with the Company’s current clawback policy or any clawback policy that the Company is required to adopt pursuant to the listing standards of any national

securities exchange or association on which the Company's securities are listed or as is otherwise required by applicable law.

**Change in Control**

Upon the occurrence of a Change in Control (as defined in the 2017 Cash Incentive Plan), the participant's incentive award for that year will be deemed to have been fully earned for the year, with performance at the target level and with no reductions for

---

other factors. Within thirty days after the effective date of the Change in Control, the participant will be paid in cash a pro rata portion of the award based on the number of days within the fiscal year that elapsed as of the effective date of the Change in Control, unless the participant otherwise elects in writing in accordance with rules established by the Committee to defer such payment.

#### United States Federal Tax Consequences

An award under the 2017 Cash Incentive Plan will constitute taxable ordinary income to the participant. Generally, the Company will be entitled to a corresponding deduction.

Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code limits to \$1 million the amount of compensation that may be deducted in any tax year with respect to a named executive officer, with an exception for certain performance-based compensation. The 2017 Cash Incentive Plan is designed, and is to be administered, to qualify payments to named executive officers under that performance-based compensation exception.

#### Tax Treatment of Awards to Employees Outside of the United States

The grant and exercise of options and awards under the Amended 2012 Plan to non-employee directors, certain consultants and to employees outside of the United States may be taxed on a different basis.

#### New Plan Benefits

The Committee designates employees of the Company and its subsidiaries eligible to participate in the 2017 Cash Incentive Plan. As of the record date, there were approximately 1,300 eligible employees under the existing Annual Cash Incentive Plan, including our named executive officers. The benefits that will be awarded or paid under the 2017 Cash Incentive Plan are not currently determinable. The cash incentive awards paid to our named executive officers under the existing Annual Cash Incentive Plan are disclosed in the Summary Compensation Table.

The Board of Directors recommends that you vote FOR the approval of the Acuity Brands, Inc. 2017 Cash Incentive Plan.

---



## ITEM 7—STOCKHOLDER PROPOSAL – CORPORATE SUSTAINABILITY AND GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS REPORTING

Trillium Asset Management, LLC, who is the beneficial owner of 72,888 shares of the Company's common stock, has notified the Company of its intention to present the following proposal at the Annual Meeting. The Company is not responsible for the accuracy or content of the proposal, which is presented as received from the proponent in accordance with SEC rules.

### Stockholder Proposal and Supporting Statement

#### Proposal: Corporate Sustainability and Greenhouse Gas Emissions Reporting RESOLVED

Shareholders request Acuity Brands, Inc. (Acuity) issue a report describing the company's environmental, social, and governance (ESG) policies, performance, and improvement targets, including a discussion of greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions management strategies and quantitative metrics. This report should be updated annually, be prepared at reasonable cost, and omit proprietary information.

#### SUPPORTING STATEMENT

Proponents believe tracking and reporting on ESG practices strengthens a company's ability to compete and adapt in today's global business environment, which is characterized by finite natural resources, changing legislation, and heightened public expectations for corporate accountability. Transparent, substantive reporting allows companies to better integrate and capture value from existing sustainability efforts, identify gaps and opportunities in policies and practices, enhance company-wide communications, and recruit and retain employees.

Support for the practice of sustainability reporting continues to gain momentum:

In 2015, KPMG found that of 4,500 global companies 73% had ESG reports.

The Governance & Accountability Institute reports 82% of Acuity's peers in the S&P 500 published corporate sustainability reports in 2016.

One of the United Nations' Principles for Responsible Investment (PRI) is to seek "appropriate disclosure on ESG issues"; the PRI has more than 1,500 signatories with over \$60 trillion in assets under management.

The link between strong sustainability management and value creation is increasingly evident. A 2012 Deutsche Bank review of 100 academic studies, 56 research papers, two literature reviews, and four meta-studies on sustainable investing found 89% of the studies demonstrated that companies with high ESG ratings showed market-based outperformance. Similarly, a report published by WWF, CDP, and McKinsey & Company, found that companies with GHG targets achieved an average of 9% better return on invested capital than companies without targets.

Acuity has not disclosed a qualitative description of its ESG policies nor quantitative metrics conveying the company's operational ESG performance, its GHG data, or established goals to improve environmental performance. In contrast, Assa Abloy, Cabot Corporation, Minerals Technologies, Cytec Solvay Group, Osram, Cree, Rockwell Automation, and Lincoln Electric are examples of the numerous, small- to mid- sized industrial companies publishing sustainability metrics and improvement targets, alongside qualitative supporting details.

As shareholders, we believe it is prudent for Acuity to disclose how it is managing its ESG impacts, which can pose significant reputational, legal, regulatory, and financial risk to the company and its shareholders. Without appropriate disclosure, investors and other stakeholders cannot adequately assess how Acuity is managing its material ESG risks and opportunities.

Proponents believe Acuity should review the resources and recommendations made by the Global Reporting Initiative, CDP, and the Sustainability Accounting Standards Board in identifying topics to be discussed in this report. These widely accepted platforms suggest topics such as operational environmental impacts (including energy and water use and air emissions), product safety, hazardous materials waste management, business ethics, labor management (including health & safety), and supply chain management.

---

#### Company's Statement of Opposition

The Board recommends that stockholders vote against this proposal. The Board does not believe that the production of the type of sustainability report described in the proposal would be a productive use of corporate resources or in the best interest of the Company and its stockholders.

The Company recognizes the importance of environmental, social and governance (ESG) considerations and has numerous informal processes in place today. As a leading provider of innovative and energy-efficient lighting solutions that include LED lighting, lighting controls and related products, the Company conducts its business with environmental considerations at the forefront of product design and development and is thus already in compliance with the proposal's main purpose. The Company also is focused on the energy efficiency of its products and is always looking for ways to reduce their impact on the environment.

The Company is committed to enhancing the sustainability of its operations and to further engaging on public policy issues related to sustainability. The Company currently has informal processes to improve the sustainability of its operations. Additionally, the Company expects to publish a Policy on Sustainability, which it anticipates will be available on the Company's website at [www.acuitybrands.com](http://www.acuitybrands.com) in the near-term, that will describe and formalize its ESG policies, report on strategies, including key performance indicators relating to ESG matters that are material to the Company's business and further the Company's commitment to foster relationships with organizations engaged in developing collaborative sustainable business practices on important topics such as climate change and supply chain resource efficiency and the wise-use of finite natural resources.

The Company believes that preparing and issuing a separate report on its ESG practices as described in the proposal would require substantial time, resources and expense without providing meaningful benefit to our stockholders. Our Board also believes that the preparation of such a report would not cause us to modify our commitment to environmental responsibility while consuming vital resources. The Company believes that it is more appropriate to prudently allocate its resources to the continued development of its energy efficient products, to enhance its business operations and to continue to support ESG initiatives the Company deems will have the greatest impact, all of which will be set forth in the Company's Policy on Sustainability.

For the foregoing reasons, the report would not be beneficial to our stockholders or to the goal of enhanced sustainability. The Board therefore recommends a vote AGAINST this proposal as it is not in the best interests of the Company or its stockholders.

The Board of Directors recommends that you vote AGAINST the stockholder proposal, if properly presented at the Annual Meeting.

## OTHER MATTERS

We know of no other business to be transacted, but if any other matters do come before the meeting, the persons named as proxies in the accompanying proxy, or their substitutes, will vote or act with respect to them in accordance with their best judgment.

## NEXT ANNUAL MEETING—STOCKHOLDER PROPOSALS AND DIRECTOR NOMINATIONS

### Proposals to Be Included in Next Year's Proxy Statement

If you wish to have a proposal considered for inclusion in our proxy solicitation materials in connection with the 2018 Annual Meeting (expected to be held in January 2019), the proposal must comply with the SEC's proxy rules, be stated in writing, and be submitted on or before July 24, 2018 (120 days prior to the first anniversary of the mailing of this Proxy Statement).

All such proposals should be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested.

### Other Stockholder Proposals and Nominations

Article I, Section 1 of our By-Laws establishes an advance notice procedure for stockholder proposals to be brought before any annual meeting of stockholders and for nominations by stockholders of candidates for election as directors at an annual meeting. Subject to any other applicable requirements, including, without limitation, Rule 14a-8 under the Exchange Act, nominations of persons for election to the Board and the proposal of business to be transacted by the stockholders may be made at an annual meeting of stockholders by any stockholder of record who was a stockholder of record at the time of the giving of notice for the annual meeting, who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who has complied with our notice procedures.

Assuming that our 2018 Annual Meeting is held within 30 days before or after the anniversary of our 2017 Annual Meeting (January 5, 2018), a stockholder's notice of intention to introduce a nomination or to propose an item of business at our 2018 Annual Meeting must be delivered to our Corporate Secretary at our principal executive offices not less than 90 or more than 120 days prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting of stockholders, or between September 8, 2018 and October 8, 2018.

### Proxy Access Nominations

Article I, Section 9 of our By-Laws establishes procedures for nominations by eligible stockholders of candidates for election as directors at an annual meeting and to have those nominees included in our proxy materials. Assuming that our 2018 Annual Meeting is held within 30 days before or after the anniversary of our 2017 Annual Meeting, a stockholder's notice of intention to make a proxy access nomination must be delivered to our Corporate Secretary at our principal executive offices not less than 120 or more than 150 days prior to the anniversary of the date on which we first mailed the proxy materials for our 2017 Annual Meeting (November 21, 2017), or between June 24, 2018 and July 24, 2018. All nominating stockholders and stockholder nominees must comply with the provisions of our By-Laws.

### General Information

All notices for stockholder proposals and nominations made pursuant to our By-Laws must comply with the applicable provisions of our By-Laws. The preceding are summaries of the applicable provisions of our By-Laws and are qualified in its entirety by reference to those By-Laws, which are available on our website at [www.acuitybrands.com](http://www.acuitybrands.com) under "Corporate Governance."

Notices must be in writing and sent to us at our principal executive offices at 1170 Peachtree Street, NE, Suite 2300, Atlanta, Georgia 30309, Attention: Corporate Secretary.

By order of the Board of Directors,

C. DAN SMITH

Senior Vice President, Treasurer and Secretary

ANNEX A—PROPOSED AMENDED AND RESTATED ACUITY BRANDS, INC.  
2012 OMNIBUS STOCK INCENTIVE COMPENSATION PLAN

AMENDED AND RESTATED ACUITY BRANDS, INC.  
2012 OMNIBUS STOCK INCENTIVE COMPENSATION PLAN

ARTICLE I.

ESTABLISHMENT; HISTORY; PURPOSES; AND DURATION

1.1. Establishment and History of the Plan. Acuity Brands, Inc. (the “Company”) adopted the Acuity Brands, Inc. 2012 Omnibus Stock Incentive Compensation Plan (the “2012 Plan”). It became effective as of January 4, 2013, the stockholder approval date. The 2012 Plan reserved 2,287,692 shares for the issuance of Awards. On October 25, 2017, the Board of Directors of the Company (the “Board”) amended and restated the 2012 Plan, establishing the “Amended and Restated Acuity Brands, Inc. 2012 Omnibus Stock Incentive Compensation Plan,” as set forth in this document (the “Plan”). The Board amended and restated the Plan (i) to increase the number of Shares available for issuance of Awards by 380,000 shares, resulting in a total of 2,667,692 shares being available for grant under the Plan, (ii) to extend the expiration date of the Plan to ten years from the Effective Date (as defined below), and (iii) to make certain other changes as set forth herein. The Plan shall become effective as of the date on which the Plan is approved by the stockholders of the Company (the “Effective Date”), which approval must occur within the period ending twelve (12) months after the date the Plan is adopted by the Board. The Plan shall remain in effect as provided in Section 1.3.

1.2. Purposes of the Plan. The purposes of the Plan are to provide additional incentives to eligible Employees, officers, Non-Employee Directors and Consultants of the Company and its Subsidiaries and Affiliates whose substantial contributions are essential to the continued growth and profitability of the Company’s businesses, in order to strengthen their commitment to the Company, to further motivate the Participants to perform their assigned responsibilities diligently and skillfully, and to attract and retain competent and dedicated individuals whose efforts will result in the long term growth and profitability of the Company and, over time, appreciation in the market value of its stock. To accomplish such purposes, the Plan provides that the Committee may grant Nonqualified Stock Options, Incentive Stock Options, Stock Appreciation Rights, Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Units, Performance Shares, Performance Units, Cash-Based Awards and Stock Bonus Awards.

1.3. Duration of the Plan. The Plan shall commence on the Effective Date and shall remain in effect, subject to the right of the Board to amend or terminate the Plan at any time pursuant to Article XVI, until all Shares subject to it shall have been delivered, and any restrictions on such Shares have lapsed, pursuant to the Plan’s provisions. However, in no event may an Award be granted under the Plan on or after ten years from the Effective Date.

ARTICLE II.

DEFINITIONS

Certain terms used herein have the definitions given to them in the first instance in which they are used. In addition, for purposes of the Plan, the following terms are defined as set forth below:

2.1. “Affiliate” means any entity in which the Company has at least a fifty percent (50%) equity interest and is designated as an Affiliate for purposes of the Plan by the Committee.

2.2. “Applicable Exchange” means the New York Stock Exchange or such other securities exchange as may at the applicable time be the principal market for the Common Stock.

2.3. “Award” means, individually or collectively, a grant under the Plan of Nonqualified Stock Options, Incentive Stock Options, Stock Appreciation Rights, Restricted Stock Awards, Restricted Stock Units, Performance Shares, Performance Units, Cash-Based Awards, and Stock Bonus Awards.

2.4. “Award Agreement” means either: (a) a written agreement (including any amendment or modification thereof) entered into by a Participant and the Company setting forth the terms and provisions applicable to an Award granted under the Plan, or (b) a written or electronic statement (including any amendment or modification thereof) issued by the Company to a Participant describing the terms and provisions of such Award. The Committee may provide for the use of electronic, internet or



other non-paper Award Agreements, and the use of electronic, internet or other non-paper means for the acceptance thereof and actions thereunder by a Participant.

2.5. “Board” or “Board of Directors” means the Board of Directors of the Company.

2.6. “Cash-Based Award” means an Award, whose value is determined by the Committee, granted to a Participant, as described in Article IX.

2.7. “Cause” means, unless otherwise provided in an Award Agreement, that the Participant has been found by the Committee to be guilty of theft, embezzlement, fraud or misappropriation of the Company’s property or any action which, if the individual were an officer of the Company, would constitute a breach of fiduciary duty; provided that if a Participant has an Employment Agreement, “Cause” shall mean Cause as defined in such Employment Agreement.

2.8. “Company” means Acuity Brands, Inc., a Delaware corporation, or any successor to the Company.

2.9. “Change in Control” means the occurrence of any of the following events:

(a) The acquisition (other than from the Company) by any “Person” (as the term is used for purposes of Sections 13(d) or 14(d) of the Exchange Act) of beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act) of twenty percent (20%) or more of the combined voting power of the Company’s then outstanding voting securities; or

(b) The individuals who, as of October 25, 2017, are members of the Board (the “Incumbent Board”), cease for any reason to constitute at least two-thirds of the Board; provided, however, that if the election, or nomination for election by the Company’s stockholders, of any new director was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the Incumbent Board, such new director shall, for purposes of this Agreement, be considered as a member of the Incumbent Board; or

(c) A merger or consolidation involving the Company if the stockholders of the Company, immediately before such merger or consolidation do not, as a result of such merger or consolidation, own, directly or indirectly, more than sixty percent (60%) of the combined voting power of the then outstanding voting securities of the corporation resulting from such merger or consolidation in substantially the same proportion as their ownership of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately before such merger or consolidation; or

(d) A complete liquidation or dissolution of the Company or an agreement for the sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Change in Control shall not be deemed to occur pursuant to Section 2.9(a) solely because (1) twenty percent (20%) or more of the combined voting power of the Company’s then outstanding securities is acquired by (i) a trustee or other fiduciary holding securities, under one or more employee benefit plans maintained by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or (ii) any corporation which, immediately prior to such acquisition, is owned directly or indirectly by the stockholders of the Company in the same proportion as their ownership of stock in the Company immediately prior to such acquisition, or (2) a transaction is effected for the purpose of changing the place of incorporation or form of organization of the ultimate parent entity (including where the Company is succeeded by an issuer incorporated under the laws of another state or country, whether or not the Company remains in existence following such transaction) where all or substantially all of the persons or group that beneficially own all or substantially all of the combined voting power of the Company’s then outstanding securities immediately prior to the transaction beneficially own all or substantially all of the combined voting power of the Company or the ultimate parent entity in the same proportions of their ownership after the transaction.

2.10. “Change in Control Price” means the price per share offered in respect of the Common Stock in conjunction with any transaction resulting in a Change in Control on a fully-diluted basis (as determined by the Board or the Committee as constituted before the Change in Control, if any part of the offered price is payable other than in cash) or, in the case of a Change in Control occurring solely by reason of a change in the composition of the Board, the highest Fair Market Value of a Share on any of the thirty (30) trading days immediately preceding the date on which such Change in Control occurs.

2.11. “Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as it may be amended from time to time, including rules and regulations promulgated thereunder and successor provisions and rules and regulations thereto.

2.12. “Committee” means a committee consisting of two or more non-employee members of the Board who are appointed by the Board to administer the Plan and to perform the functions set forth herein. The Board or the

Committee may

---



designate a subcommittee of members of the Committee to act on certain matters where such designation is necessary or desirable. In this regard, to the extent desirable to qualify Awards as Performance-Based Compensation, the Plan shall be administered with respect to Covered Employees by a Committee composed solely of two or more “outside directors” within the meaning of Code Section 162(m). To the extent desirable to qualify transactions hereunder as exempt under Rule 16b-3, the Committee shall be composed solely of two or more “non-employee directors” within the meaning of Rule 16b-3. To the extent necessary to satisfy the rules of the Applicable Exchange, the members of the Committee shall qualify as “independent directors.”

2.13. “Common Stock” means the common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of the Company.

2.14. “Consultant” means any consultant or adviser if: (a) the consultant or advisor renders bona fide services to the Company or any Subsidiary or Affiliate; (b) the services rendered by the consultant or advisor are not in connection with the offer or sale of securities in a capital-raising transaction and do not directly or indirectly promote or maintain a market for the Company’s securities; and (c) the consultant or advisor is a natural person.

2.15. “Covered Employee” means any Participant who the Committee determines is, at the Grant Date of an Award, or may be as of the end of the taxable year in which the Company or a Subsidiary or Affiliate would claim a tax deduction in connection with such Award, a “covered employee” within the meaning of Code Section 162(m), and any successor provision.

2.16. “Director” means any individual who is a member of the Board of Directors of the Company.

2.17. “Disability” means (i) “Disability” as defined in the applicable Award Agreement to which the Participant is a party, or (ii) if the Award Agreement does not define “Disability,” a physical or mental incapacity which impairs the Participant’s ability to substantially perform his duties for a period of one hundred eighty (180) consecutive days, as determined by the Committee based upon the information provided to it. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of Incentive Stock Options, “Disability” means that the Participant is disabled within the meaning of Code Section 22(e)(3) and for purposes of an Award that is subject to Code Section 409A, “Disability” means a “Disability,” within the meaning of Code Section 409A to the extent necessary to comply with Code Section 409A.

2.18. “Disaffiliation” means a Subsidiary’s or Affiliate’s ceasing to be a Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company for any reason (including as a result of a public offering, or a spin-off or sale by the Company, of the stock of the Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company) or a sale of a division of the Company or a Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company.

2.19. “Dividend Equivalents” means the equivalent value (in cash or Shares) of dividends that would otherwise be paid on the Shares subject to an Award but that have not been issued or delivered, as described in Article XI.

2.20. “Effective Date” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 1.1.

2.21. “Eligible Individual” means any Employee, Non-Employee Director, or Consultant, and any prospective Employee who has accepted an offer of employment from the Company or any Subsidiary or Affiliate.

2.22. “Employee” means any person providing services as an employee of the Company, a Subsidiary and/or an Affiliate. An Employee shall not include any individual during any period he or she is classified or treated by the Company, a Subsidiary or an Affiliate as an independent contractor, a Consultant, or an employee of an employment, consulting, temporary agency, or any other entity other than the Company, a Subsidiary and/or an Affiliate without regard to whether such individual is subsequently determined to have been, or is subsequently retroactively reclassified as a common-law employee of the Company, a Subsidiary and/or an Affiliate during such period. For the avoidance of doubt, a Director who would otherwise be an “Employee” within the meaning of this Section 2.22 shall be considered an Employee for purposes of the Plan.

2.23. “Employment Agreement” means with respect to a Participant who is an Employee, the written agreement between the Company, a Subsidiary or an Affiliate and the Employee providing for the terms of such Employee’s employment with the Company, Subsidiary or Affiliate, as it may be amended from time to time.

2.24. “Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as it may be amended from time to time, including the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder and successor provisions and rules and regulations thereto.

2.25. “Fair Market Value” means, if the Common Stock is listed on a national securities exchange, as of any given date, the closing price for the Common Stock on such date on the Applicable Exchange, or if Shares were not traded on the Applicable Exchange on such measurement date, then on the next preceding date on which Shares are traded, all as reported by



such source as the Committee may select. If the Common Stock is not listed on a national securities exchange, Fair Market Value shall be determined by the Committee in its good faith discretion.

2.26. “Fiscal Year” means the consecutive twelve-month period ending August 31 of each year, or such other consecutive twelve-month period as the Committee may select.

2.27. “Grant Date” means (a) the date on which the Committee (or its designee) by resolution, written consent or other appropriate action selects an Eligible Individual to receive a grant of an Award, determines the number of Shares or other amount to be subject to such Award and, if applicable, determines the Option Price or Grant Price of such Award, or (b) such later date as the Committee (or such designee) shall provide in such resolution, consent or action.

2.28. “Grant Price” means the price established as of the Grant Date of an SAR pursuant to Article VII used to determine whether there is any payment due upon exercise of the SAR.

2.29. “Incentive Stock Option” or “ISO” means a right to purchase Shares under the Plan in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in Article VI, which is designated as an Incentive Stock Option and which is intended to meet the requirements of Code Section 422.

2.30. “Insider” means an individual who is, on the relevant date, an officer, director or ten percent (10%) beneficial owner (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act) of any class of the Company’s equity securities that is registered pursuant to Section 12 of the Exchange Act, as determined by the Committee in accordance with Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

2.31. “New Employer” means, after a Change in Control, a Participant’s employer, or any direct or indirect parent or any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of such employer.

2.32. “Non-Employee Director” means a Director who is not an Employee.

2.33. “Nonqualified Stock Option” or “NQSO” means a right to purchase Shares under the Plan in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in Article VI and which is not intended to meet the requirements of Code Section 422 or otherwise does not meet such requirements.

2.34. “Notice” means notice provided by a Participant to the Company in a manner prescribed by the Committee.

2.35. “Option” or “Stock Option” means an Incentive Stock Option or a Nonqualified Stock Option, as described in Article VI.

2.36. “Option Price” means the price at which a Share may be purchased by a Participant pursuant to an Option.

2.37. “Participant” means any Eligible Individual as set forth in Article V who holds one or more outstanding Awards.

2.38. “Performance-Based Compensation” means compensation under an Award that is intended to satisfy the requirements of Code Section 162(m) for certain performance-based compensation paid to Covered Employees. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in the Plan shall be construed to mean that an Award which does not satisfy the requirements for performance-based compensation under Code Section 162(m) does not constitute performance-based compensation for any other purpose, such as Code Section 409A.

2.39. “Performance Measure” means any performance criteria or measures as described in Section 12.1 on which the performance goals described in Article XII are based and which are approved by the Company’s stockholders pursuant to the Plan in order to qualify certain Awards as Performance-Based Compensation in accordance with Article XII.

2.40. “Performance Period” means the period of time during which the performance goals must be met in order to determine the degree of payout and/or vesting with respect to, or the amount or entitlement to, an Award.

2.41. “Performance Share” means an Award granted pursuant to Article IX of a unit valued by reference to a designated number of Shares payable, in whole or in part, to the extent applicable performance goals are achieved over a specified period in accordance with Article IX.

- 2.42. “Performance Unit” means a fixed or variable dollar denominated unit granted pursuant to Article IX, the value of which is determined by the Committee, payable, in whole or in part, to the extent applicable performance goals are achieved over a specified period in accordance with Article IX.
- 2.43. “Period of Restriction” means the period during which Shares of Restricted Stock or Restricted Stock Units are subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture, and, in the case of Restricted Stock, the transfer of Shares of Restricted Stock is limited in some way, as provided in Article VIII.
- 2.44. “Restricted Stock” means an Award granted to a Participant, subject to the Period of Restriction, pursuant to Article VIII.
- 2.45. “Restricted Stock Unit” means an Award, whose value is equal to a Share, granted to a Participant, subject to the Period of Restriction, pursuant to Article VIII.
- 2.46. “Retirement” means “Retirement” as defined in the applicable Award Agreement to which the Participant is a party.
- 2.47. “Rule 16b-3” means Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act, or any successor rule, as the same may be amended from time to time.
- 2.48. “SEC” means the Securities and Exchange Commission.
- 2.49. “Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as it may be amended from time to time, including the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder and successor provisions and rules and regulations thereto.
- 2.50. “Share” means a share of Common Stock (including any new, additional or different stock or securities resulting from any change in corporate capitalization as listed in Section 4.4).
- 2.51. “Stock Appreciation Right” or “SAR” means an Award granted pursuant to the terms of Article VII.
- 2.52. “Stock Bonus Award” means an equity-based or equity-related Award described in Section 10.1, granted in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in Article X.
- 2.53. “Subsidiary” means any present or future corporation which is or would be a “subsidiary corporation” of the Company as the term is defined in Code Section 424(f).
- 2.54. “Substitute Awards” means Awards granted or Shares issued by the Company in assumption of, or in substitution or exchange for, options or other awards previously granted, or the right or obligation to grant future options or other awards, by a company acquired by the Company, a Subsidiary and/or an Affiliate or with which the Company, a Subsidiary and/or an Affiliate combines, or otherwise in connection with any merger, consolidation, acquisition of property or stock, or reorganization involving the Company, a Subsidiary or an Affiliate, including a transaction described in Code Section 424(a).
- 2.55. “Termination” means the termination of the applicable Participant’s employment with, or performance of services for, the Company or any Affiliate or Subsidiary under any circumstances. A Participant employed by, or performing services for, a Subsidiary or Affiliate or a division of the Company or of a Subsidiary or Affiliate shall be deemed to incur a Termination if such Subsidiary, Affiliate or division ceases to be a Subsidiary, Affiliate or division, as the case may be, and the Participant does not immediately thereafter become an employee of, or service provider for, the Company or another Subsidiary or Affiliate.

#### ARTICLE III.

##### ADMINISTRATION

- 3.1. General. The Committee shall have exclusive authority to operate, manage and administer the Plan in accordance with its terms and conditions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in its absolute discretion, the Board may at any time and from time to time exercise any and all rights, duties and responsibilities of the Committee under the Plan, including establishing procedures to be followed by the Committee, but excluding matters which under any applicable law, regulation or rule, including any exemptive rule under Section 16 of the Exchange Act (including Rule 16b-3), are required to be determined in the sole discretion of the Committee. If and to the extent that the Committee does not exist or cannot function, the Board may take any action under the

Plan that would otherwise be the responsibility of the Committee, subject to the limitations set forth in the immediately preceding sentence.

3.2. Authority of the Committee. The Committee shall have full discretionary authority to grant, pursuant to the terms of the Plan, Awards to those individuals who are eligible to receive Awards under the Plan. Except as limited by law or by the Certificate of Incorporation or Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company, and subject to the provisions herein, the Committee shall have full power, in accordance with the other terms and provisions of the Plan, to:

- (a) select Eligible Individuals who may receive Awards under the Plan and become Participants;
  - (b) determine eligibility for participation in the Plan and decide all questions concerning eligibility for, and the amount of, Awards under the Plan;
  - (c) determine the sizes and types of Awards;
  - (d) determine the terms and conditions of Awards, including the Option Prices of Options and the Grant Prices of SARs;
  - (e) grant Awards as an alternative to, or as the form of payment for grants or rights earned or payable under, other bonus or compensation plans, arrangements or policies of the Company;
  - (f) grant Substitute Awards on such terms and conditions as the Committee may prescribe, subject to compliance with the ISO rules under Code Section 422 and the nonqualified deferred compensation rules under Code Section 409A, where applicable;
  - (g) make all determinations under the Plan concerning Termination of any Participant's employment or service with the Company or a Subsidiary or Affiliate, including whether such Termination occurs by reason of Disability, Retirement or in connection with a Change in Control, and whether a leave constitutes a Termination;
  - (h) subject to Section 2.9, determine whether a Change in Control shall have occurred;
  - (i) construe and interpret the Plan and any agreement or instrument entered into under the Plan, including any Award Agreement;
  - (j) establish and administer any terms, conditions, restrictions, limitations, forfeiture, vesting or exercise schedule, and other provisions of or relating to any Award;
  - (k) establish and administer any performance goals in connection with any Awards, including related Performance Measures or other performance criteria and applicable Performance Periods, determine the extent to which any performance goals and/or other terms and conditions of an Award are attained or are not attained, and certify whether, and to what extent, any such performance goals and other material terms applicable to Awards intended to qualify as Performance-Based Compensation were in fact satisfied;
  - (l) subject to Section 9.3, make adjustments in the performance goals of an Award other than with respect to Performance-Based Compensation if inconsistent with Code Section 162(m);
  - (m) construe any ambiguous provisions, correct any defects, supply any omissions and reconcile any inconsistencies in the Plan and/or any Award Agreement or any other instrument relating to any Awards;
  - (n) establish, adopt, amend, waive and/or rescind rules, regulations, procedures, guidelines, forms and/or instruments for the Plan's operation or administration;
  - (o) make all valuation determinations relating to Awards and the payment or settlement thereof;
  - (p) grant waivers of terms, conditions, restrictions and limitations under the Plan or applicable to any Award, or accelerate the vesting or exercisability of any Award;
-

- (q) amend or adjust the terms and conditions of any outstanding Award and/or adjust the number and/or class of shares of stock subject to any outstanding Award;
- (r) at any time and from time to time after the granting of an Award, specify such additional terms, conditions and restrictions with respect to such Award as may be deemed necessary or appropriate to ensure compliance with any and all applicable laws or rules, including terms, restrictions and conditions for compliance with applicable securities laws or listing rules, methods of withholding or providing for the payment of required taxes and restrictions regarding a Participant's ability to exercise Options through a cashless (broker-assisted) exercise;
- (s) establish any "blackout" period that the Committee in its sole discretion deems necessary or advisable;
- (t) exercise all such other authorities, take all such other actions and make all such other determinations as it deems necessary or advisable for the proper operation and/or administration of the Plan;
- (u) determine on the Grant Date whether the Award is intended or not intended to satisfy the requirements of Code Section 162(m); and
- (v) notwithstanding any provisions in this Plan, no action shall be taken which will prevent Awards hereunder (i) that are intended to provide Performance-Based Compensation from doing so, or (ii) that are intended to comply with the requirements of Code Section 409A from doing so.

3.3. Award Agreements. The Committee shall, subject to applicable laws and rules, determine the date an Award is granted. Each Award shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement; however, two or more Awards granted to a single Participant may be combined in a single Award Agreement. An Award Agreement shall not be a precondition to the granting of an Award; provided, however, that (a) the Committee may, but need not, require as a condition to any Award Agreement's effectiveness, that such Award Agreement be executed on behalf of the Company, a Subsidiary or Affiliate and/or by the Participant to whom the Award evidenced thereby shall have been granted (including by electronic signature or other electronic indication of acceptance), and such executed Award Agreement be delivered to the Company, a Subsidiary or Affiliate and (b) no person shall have any rights under any Award unless and until the Participant to whom such Award shall have been granted has complied with the applicable terms and conditions of the Award. The Committee shall prescribe the form of all Award Agreements, and, subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, shall determine the content of all Award Agreements. Subject to the other provisions of the Plan, any Award Agreement may be supplemented or amended in writing from time to time as approved by the Committee; provided that the terms and conditions of any such Award Agreement as supplemented or amended are not inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan. In the event of any dispute or discrepancy concerning the terms of an Award, the records of the Committee or its designee shall be determinative.

3.4. Discretionary Authority; Decisions Binding. The Committee shall have full discretionary authority in all matters related to the discharge of its responsibilities and the exercise of its authority under the Plan. All determinations, decisions, actions and interpretations by the Committee with respect to the Plan and any Award Agreement, and all related orders and resolutions of the Committee shall be final, conclusive and binding on all Participants, the Company and its stockholders, and any Subsidiary or Affiliate and all persons having or claiming to have any right or interest in or under the Plan and/or any Award Agreement. The Committee shall consider such factors as it deems relevant to making or taking such decisions, determinations, actions and interpretations, including the recommendations or advice of any Director or officer or Employee of the Company or the Company, any director, officer or Employee of a Subsidiary or Affiliate and such attorneys, consultants and accountants as the Committee may select.

3.5. Attorneys; Consultants. The Committee may consult with counsel who may be counsel to the Company. The Committee may employ such other attorneys and/or consultants, accountants, appraisers, brokers, agents and other persons, any of whom may be an Eligible Individual, as the Committee deems necessary or appropriate. The Committee, the Company, its Subsidiaries or Affiliates and their respective officers and Directors shall be entitled to rely upon the advice, opinions or valuations of any such persons. The Committee shall not incur any liability for any action taken in good faith in reliance upon the advice of such counsel or other persons.

3.6. Delegation of Administration. Except to the extent prohibited by applicable law, including any applicable exemptive rule under Section 16 of the Exchange Act (including Rule 16b-3), or the applicable rules of a stock exchange, or the laws of the jurisdiction in which the Company is incorporated, the Committee may, in its discretion,

allocate all or any portion of its responsibilities and powers under this Article III to any one or more of its members and/or delegate all or any part of its responsibilities and powers under this Article III to any person or persons selected by it. Subject to the foregoing, the Committee

---

may delegate to the Chief Executive Officer, or such other officer of the Company as it may select, the authority to grant Awards from a pool of Shares established by the Committee, provided that the Chief Executive Officer or any such delegate shall have no authority to grant Awards to Insiders, or otherwise with respect to Awards granted to Insiders. Any such authority delegated or allocated by the Committee under this Section 3.6 shall be exercised in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Plan and any rules, regulations or administrative guidelines that may from time to time be established by the Committee, and any such allocation or delegation may be revoked by the Committee at any time.

#### ARTICLE IV.

##### SHARES SUBJECT TO THE PLAN

4.1. Number of Shares Available for Grants. The shares of stock subject to Awards granted under the Plan shall be Shares. Such Shares subject to the Plan may be either authorized and unissued shares (which will not be subject to preemptive rights) or previously issued shares acquired by the Company or its Subsidiaries or Affiliates. Subject to adjustment as provided in Section 4.4, the total number of Shares that are reserved and available for issuance under the Plan shall be 2,667,692, which includes 380,000 additional shares, plus 2,287,692 shares available pursuant to the 2012 Plan, minus any shares that were issued pursuant to awards under the 2012 Plan prior to the Effective Date. Shares that are available for issuance under the Plan may be used to grant any type of Award permitted under the Plan, provided that no more than 1,000,000 Shares are available for Incentive Stock Options.

4.2. Rules for Calculating Shares Delivered. Subject to, in the case of ISOs, any limitations applicable thereto under the Code, the following Shares subject to an Award shall be available for delivery in connection with future Awards under the Plan: (a) any Shares that are subject to an Option, SAR, or other Award which for any reason expires or is terminated or canceled without having been fully exercised or satisfied, or are subject to any Restricted Stock Award (including any Shares subject to a Participant's Restricted Stock Award that are repurchased by the Company at the Participant's cost), Restricted Stock Unit Award or other Award granted under the Plan which are forfeited, and (b) any Award based on Shares that is settled for cash, expires or otherwise terminates without the issuance of such Shares. Any Shares delivered under the Plan upon exercise or satisfaction of Substitute Awards shall not reduce the Shares available for delivery under the Plan. If the Option Price of any Option and/or tax withholding obligations relating to any Award (or any award under the 2012 Plan) are satisfied by delivering Shares to the Company (by either actual delivery or by attestation), the number of such Shares so delivered or attested to shall be deemed delivered for purposes of the limits set forth in Section 4.1. To the extent any Shares subject to an Award (or any award under the 2012 Plan) are withheld to satisfy the Option Price (in the case of an Option) and/or the tax withholding obligations relating to such Award (or award under the 2012 Plan), such Shares shall be deemed to have been delivered for purposes of the limits set forth in Section 4.1. Upon the exercise of a SAR, the total number of Shares subject to such exercise shall reduce the number of Shares available for delivery under the Plan. Shares that are repurchased by the Company with cash proceeds from a Participant's exercise of an Option shall not increase the number of Shares available for delivery under the Plan.

4.3. Award Limits. The following limits shall apply to grants of all Awards under the Plan:

(a) Options and SARs: The maximum aggregate number of Shares that may be subject to Options and SARs granted in any Fiscal Year to any one Participant shall be 500,000 Shares. Any Shares covered by Options granted to one Participant in any Fiscal Year shall reduce this limit on the number of Shares subject to Options and SARs that can be granted to such Participant in such Fiscal Year.

(b) Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Units, Performance Shares, Performance Units and Stock Bonus Awards: The maximum aggregate number of Shares that may be subject to all Awards of Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Units, Performance Shares, Performance Units and Stock Bonus Awards granted in any Fiscal Year to any one Participant shall be 150,000 Shares (or cash amounts with respect to Stock Bonus Awards based on the Fair Market Value of such number of Shares on the Grant Date).

(c) Cash-Based Awards: The maximum aggregate amount awarded with respect to Cash-Based Awards made in any Fiscal Year to any one Participant shall not exceed \$6,000,000.

(d) Award Limit for Non-Employee Directors: The maximum aggregate fair value of Awards granted under the Plan to any Non-Employee Director during any calendar year shall not exceed \$500,000, with fair value determined under



applicable accounting standards as of the date of grant. For avoidance of doubt, the annual award limit set forth in this Section 4.3(d) shall solely apply to Awards granted under this Plan and shall not apply to Awards granted to a Non-Employee Director in lieu of all or any portion of such Non-Employee Director's cash-based director fees.

---

To the extent required by Code Section 162(m), Shares subject to Options or SARs which are canceled shall continue to be counted against the limits set forth in paragraphs (a) and (b) immediately preceding.

4.4. Adjustment Provisions. Awards shall be adjusted in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) In the event of a nonreciprocal transaction between the Company and its stockholders, such as a stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split, stock rights offering, or recapitalization through a large, nonrecurring cash dividend, or similar event that affects the number or kinds of Shares (or other securities of the Company) or the share price of Common Stock (or other securities) and causes a change in the per share value of the Common Stock underlying outstanding Awards (each a “Share Change”), the Committee or the Board shall equitably adjust the number, class and kind of Shares or other securities subject to outstanding Awards and the Option Price, Grant Price or other price thereof to the extent applicable, and/or shall make such substitutions or adjustments as it deems appropriate and equitable to (i) the aggregate number, class and kind of Shares or other securities reserved for issuance and delivery under the Plan, (ii) the Award limits set forth in Section 4.3; and (iii) the terms and conditions of any outstanding Awards (including, without limitation, any applicable performance goals or criteria with respect thereto, subject to the requirements of Article XII in the case of Awards intended to qualify as Performance-Based Compensation); provided, however, that the number of Shares subject to any Award shall always be a whole number. The adjustments provided under this Section 4.4(a) shall be nondiscretionary and shall be final and binding on the affected Participant and the Company.

(b) In the case of a merger, amalgamation, consolidation, acquisition of property or shares, separation, split-up, spin-off, other distribution of stock or property, reorganization, liquidation, Disaffiliation, or similar event affecting the Company or any subsidiary of the Company other than a Share Change (each, a “Corporate Transaction”), the Committee or the Board shall make such adjustments as, in its discretion, it deems appropriate, which may include, without limitation, (i) the cancellation of outstanding Awards in exchange for payments of cash, property or a combination thereof having an aggregate value equal to the value of such Awards, as determined by the Committee or the Board in its discretion (it being understood that in the case of a Corporate Transaction with respect to which holders of Common Stock receive consideration other than publicly traded equity securities of the ultimate surviving entity, any such determination by the Committee that the value of an Option or Stock Appreciation Right shall for this purpose be deemed to be equal to the excess, if any, of the value of the consideration being paid for each Share pursuant to such Corporate Transaction over the exercise price of such Option or Stock Appreciation Right shall conclusively be deemed valid); (ii) the substitution of other property (including, without limitation, cash or other securities of the Company and securities of entities other than the Company) for the Shares subject to outstanding Awards; (iii) in connection with any Disaffiliation, arranging for the assumption of Awards, or replacement of Awards with new awards based on other property or other securities (including other securities of the Company and securities of entities other than the Company), by the affected subsidiary, affiliate, or division or by the entity that controls such subsidiary, affiliate, or division following such Disaffiliation (as well as any corresponding adjustments to Awards that remain based upon the Company securities); and (iv) any of the adjustments described in Section 4.4(a) above.

(c) The Committee shall determine any adjustment, substitution or change pursuant to this Section 4.4 with respect to an Award that provides for Performance-Based Compensation in a manner that is consistent with the intent that such Award qualify for the performance-based compensation exception under Code Section 162(m), and after taking into account, among other things, to the extent applicable, the provisions of the Code applicable to Incentive Stock Options and the provisions of Code Section 409A. All determinations of the Committee as to adjustments, substitutions and changes, if any, under this Section 4.4 shall be conclusive and binding on the Participants.

4.5. No Limitation on Corporate Actions. The existence of the Plan and any Awards granted hereunder shall not affect in any way the right or power of the Company, any Subsidiary or any Affiliate to make or authorize any adjustment, recapitalization, reorganization or other change in its capital structure or business structure, any merger or consolidation, any issuance of debt, preferred or prior preference stock ahead of or affecting the Shares, additional shares of capital stock or other securities or subscription rights thereto, any dissolution or liquidation, any sale or transfer of all or part of its assets or business or any other corporate act or proceeding.

4.6 Minimum Vesting Period. Any Award granted by the Committee under the Plan shall be subject to a minimum vesting period of not less than one year for one hundred percent (100%) vesting; provided, however, that the

foregoing restriction shall not apply to Awards covering a number of Shares not to exceed five (5%) of the total number of Shares available under the Plan.

---

ARTICLE V.

ELIGIBILITY AND PARTICIPATION

5.1. Eligibility. Eligible Individuals shall be eligible to become Participants and receive Awards in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Plan, subject to the limitations on the granting of ISOs set forth in Section 6.9(a).

5.2. Actual Participation. Subject to the provisions of the Plan, the Committee may, from time to time, select Participants from all Eligible Individuals and shall determine the nature and amount of each Award.

ARTICLE VI.

STOCK OPTIONS

6.1. Grant of Options. Subject to the terms and provisions of the Plan, Options may be granted to Participants in such number (subject to Article IV), and upon such terms, and at any time and from time to time as shall be determined by the Committee. The Committee may grant an Option or provide for the grant of an Option, either from time to time in the discretion of the Committee or automatically upon the occurrence of specified events, including the achievement of performance goals, the satisfaction of an event or condition within the control of the recipient of the Option or within the control of others.

6.2. Award Agreement. Each Option grant shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement that shall specify the Option Price, the maximum duration of the Option, the number of Shares to which the Option pertains, the conditions upon which the Option shall become exercisable and such other provisions as the Committee shall determine, which are not inconsistent with the terms of the Plan. The Award Agreement also shall specify whether the Option is intended to be an ISO or an NQSO. To the extent that any Option does not qualify as an ISO (whether because of its provisions or the time or manner of its exercise or otherwise), such Option, or the portion thereof which does not so qualify, shall constitute a separate NQSO.

6.3. Option Price. The Option Price for each Option shall be determined by the Committee and set forth in the Award Agreement; provided that, subject to Section 6.9(c), the Option Price of an Option shall be not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Fair Market Value of a Share on the Grant Date of such Option; provided further, that Substitute Awards or Awards granted in connection with an adjustment provided for in Section 4.4, in the form of stock options, shall have an Option Price per Share that is intended to maintain the economic value of the Award that was replaced or adjusted, as determined by the Committee.

6.4. Duration of Options. Each Option granted to a Participant shall expire at such time as the Committee shall determine as of the Grant Date and set forth in the Award Agreement; provided, however, that no Stock Option shall be exercisable later than the tenth (10<sup>th</sup>) anniversary of its Grant Date, except as provided in the last sentence of Section 6.5.

6.5. Exercise of Options. Options shall be exercisable at such times (but not less than one year from the date of grant, subject to the Committee's authority to accelerate the exercisability of any Option at any time) and be subject to such other restrictions and conditions as the Committee shall in each instance determine and set forth in the Award Agreement, which need not be the same for each grant or for each Option or Participant. To the extent permitted by and in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1(b)(5)(v)(C)(1) (if applicable), an Award Agreement may provide that the period of time over which an Option other than an ISO may be exercised shall be automatically extended if on the scheduled expiration date of such Option the Participant's exercise of such Option would violate an applicable law or the Participant is subject to a "black-out" period; provided, however, that during such extended exercise period the Option may only be exercised to the extent the Option was exercisable in accordance with its terms immediately prior to such scheduled expiration date; provided further, however, that such extended exercise period shall end not later than thirty (30) days after the exercise of such Option would no longer violate such law or be subject to such "black-out" period.

6.6. Payment. Options shall be exercised by the delivery of a written notice of exercise to the Company, in a form specified or accepted by the Committee, or by complying with any alternative exercise procedures that may be authorized by the Committee, setting forth the number of Shares with respect to which the Option is to be exercised, accompanied by full payment for such Shares, which shall include applicable taxes, if any, in accordance with Article XVII. The Option Price upon exercise of any Option shall be payable to the Company in full by certified or bank check or such other instrument as the Committee may accept. If approved by the Committee, and subject to any such

terms, conditions and limitations as the Committee may prescribe and to the extent permitted by applicable law, payment of the Option Price, in full or in part, may also be made as follows:

(a) Payment may be made, in whole or in part, in the form of unrestricted and unencumbered Shares (by actual delivery of such Shares or by attestation) already owned by the Participant exercising such Option, or by such Participant and his or her spouse jointly (based on the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock on the date the Option is

---

exercised); provided, however, that, in the case of an Incentive Stock Option, the right to make a payment in the form of such already owned Shares may be authorized only as of the Grant Date of such Incentive Stock Option.

(b) Payment may be made by delivering a properly executed exercise notice to the Company, together with a copy of irrevocable instructions to a broker to deliver promptly to the Company the amount of sale or loan proceeds necessary to pay the Option Price, and, if requested, the amount of any federal, state, local or non-United States withholding taxes. To facilitate the foregoing, the Company may, to the extent permitted by applicable law, enter into agreements for coordinated procedures with one or more brokerage firms.

(c) Payment may be made by instructing the Committee to withhold a number of Shares otherwise deliverable to the Participant pursuant to the Option having an aggregate Fair Market Value on the date of exercise equal to the product of: (i) Option Price multiplied by (ii) the number of Shares in respect of which the Option shall have been exercised.

(d) Payment may be made by any other method approved or accepted by the Committee in its discretion.

Subject to any governing rules or regulations and Section 20.9, as soon as practicable after receipt of a written notification of exercise and full payment in accordance with the preceding provisions of this Section 6.6 and satisfaction of tax obligations in accordance with Article XVII, the Company shall deliver to the Participant exercising an Option, in the Participant's name, evidence of book entry Shares, in an appropriate amount based upon the number of Shares purchased under the Option. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, all payments under all of the methods described above shall be paid in United States dollars.

6.7. Rights as a Stockholder. No Participant or other person shall become the beneficial owner of any Shares subject to an Option, nor have any rights to dividends or other rights of a stockholder with respect to any such Shares, until the Participant has actually received such Shares following exercise of his or her Option in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the applicable Award Agreement.

6.8. Termination of Employment or Service. The Committee may establish and set forth in the applicable Award Agreement the terms and conditions on which an Option shall remain exercisable, if at all, upon a Termination of the Participant. The Committee may waive or modify these provisions at any time. To the extent that a Participant is not entitled to exercise an Option at the date of his or her Termination, or if the Participant (or other person entitled to exercise the Option) does not exercise the Option to the extent so entitled within the time specified in the Award Agreement or below (as applicable), the Option shall terminate and the Shares underlying the unexercised portion of the Option shall revert to the Plan and become available for future Awards. In no event may an Option be exercised after the expiration date of such Option specified in the applicable Award Agreement, except as provided in the last sentence of Section 6.5.

6.9. Limitations on Incentive Stock Options.

(a) General. No ISO shall be granted to any Eligible Individual who is not an Employee of the Company or a Subsidiary on the Grant Date of such Option. Any ISO granted under the Plan shall contain such terms and conditions, consistent with the Plan, as the Committee may determine to be necessary to qualify such Option as an "incentive stock option" under Code Section 422. Any ISO granted under the Plan may be modified by the Committee to disqualify such Option from treatment as an "incentive stock option" under Code Section 422.

(b) \$100,000 Per Year Limitation. Notwithstanding any intent to grant ISOs, an Option granted under the Plan will not be considered an ISO to the extent that it, together with any other "incentive stock options" (within the meaning of Code Section 422, but without regard to subsection (d) of such Section) under the Plan and any other "incentive stock option" plans of the Company, any Subsidiary and any "parent corporation" of the Company within the meaning of Code Section 424(e), are exercisable for the first time by any Participant during any calendar year with respect to Shares having an aggregate Fair Market Value in excess of \$100,000 (or such other limit as may be required by the Code) as of the Grant Date of the Option with respect to such Shares. The rule set forth in the preceding sentence shall be applied by taking Options into account in the order in which they were granted.

(c) Options Granted to Certain Stockholders. No ISO shall be granted to an individual otherwise eligible to participate in the Plan who owns (within the meaning of Code Section 424(d)), at the Grant Date of such Option, more than ten percent (10%) of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or a Subsidiary or any "parent corporation" of the Company within the meaning of Code Section 424(e). This restriction does not apply if at the Grant Date of such ISO the Option Price of the ISO is at least one hundred and ten percent (110%) of the Fair

Market

---

Value of a Share on the Grant Date, and the ISO by its terms is not exercisable after the expiration of five (5) years from such Grant Date.

#### ARTICLE VII.

##### STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS

7.1. Grant of SARs. Subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, SARs may be granted to Participants at any time and from time to time as shall be determined by the Committee. The Committee shall have complete discretion in determining the number of Shares to which a SAR pertains (subject to Article IV) and, consistent with the provisions of the Plan, in determining the terms and conditions pertaining to any SAR.

7.2. Grant Price. The Grant Price for each SAR shall be determined by the Committee and set forth in the Award Agreement, subject to the limitations of this Section 7.2. The Grant Price for each SAR shall be not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Fair Market Value of a Share on the Grant Date of such SAR, except in the case of Substitute Awards or Awards granted in connection with an adjustment provided for in Section 4.4.

7.3. Exercise of SARs. SARs may be exercised upon whatever terms and conditions the Committee, in its sole discretion, in accordance with the Plan, determines and sets forth in the Award Agreement. An Award Agreement may provide that the period of time over which a SAR may be exercised shall be automatically extended if on the scheduled expiration date of such SAR the Participant's exercise of such SAR would violate an applicable law; provided, however, that during such extended exercise period the SAR may only be exercised to the extent the SAR was exercisable in accordance with its terms immediately prior to such scheduled expiration date; provided further, however, that such extended exercise period shall end not later than thirty (30) days after the exercise of such SAR first would no longer violate such law.

7.4. Award Agreement. Each SAR grant shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement that shall specify the number of Shares to which the SAR pertains, the Grant Price, the term of the SAR, and such other terms and conditions as the Committee shall determine in accordance with the Plan.

7.5. Term of SARs. The term of a SAR granted under the Plan shall be determined by the Committee, in its sole discretion, provided, however, that no SAR shall be exercisable later than the tenth (10<sup>th</sup>) anniversary of its Grant Date, except as provided in the last sentence of Section 7.3.

7.6. Payment of SAR Amount. An election to exercise SARs shall be deemed to have been made on the date of Notice of such election to the Company. As soon as practicable following such Notice, the Participant shall be entitled to receive payment from the Company in an amount determined by multiplying (a) the excess of the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date of exercise over the Grant Price of the SAR by (b) the number of Shares with respect to which the SAR is exercised. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 7.6 to the contrary, the Committee may establish and set forth in the applicable Award Agreement a maximum amount per Share that will be payable upon the exercise of a SAR. At the discretion of the Committee, such payment upon exercise of a SAR shall be in cash, in Shares of equivalent Fair Market Value, or in some combination thereof.

7.7. Rights as a Stockholder. A Participant receiving a SAR shall have the rights of a stockholder only as to Shares, if any, actually issued to such Participant upon satisfaction or achievement of the terms and conditions of the Award, and in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the applicable Award Agreement, and not with respect to Shares to which such Award relates but which are not actually issued to such Participant.

7.8. Termination of Employment or Service. The Committee may establish and set forth in the applicable Award Agreement the terms and conditions under which a SAR shall remain exercisable, if at all, upon a Termination of the Participant. The Committee may waive or modify these provisions at any time. To the extent that a Participant is not entitled to exercise an SAR at the date of his or her Termination, or if the Participant (or other person entitled to exercise the SAR) does not exercise the SAR to the extent so entitled within the time specified in the Award Agreement or below (as applicable), effective as of the date of such Termination, the SAR shall terminate and the Shares underlying the unexercised portion of the SAR shall revert to the Plan and become available for future Awards. In no event may a SAR be exercised after the expiration date of such SAR specified in the applicable Award Agreement, except as provided in the last sentence of Section 7.3.





## ARTICLE VIII.

### RESTRICTED STOCK AND RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS

8.1. Awards of Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units. Subject to the terms and provisions of the Plan, the Committee, at any time and from time to time, may grant Shares of Restricted Stock and/or Restricted Stock Units to Participants in such amounts and subject to such terms and conditions as the Committee shall determine. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Article VIII and the Award Agreement, upon creation of a book entry evidencing a Participant's ownership of Shares of Restricted Stock, pursuant to Section 8.6, the Participant shall have all of the rights of a stockholder with respect to such Shares, subject to the terms and restrictions set forth in this Article VIII or the applicable Award Agreement or as determined by the Committee. Restricted Stock Units shall be similar to Restricted Stock, except no Shares are actually awarded to a Participant who is granted Restricted Stock Units on the Grant Date thereof, and the Participant instead receives the Company's unsecured and unfunded promise that it will issue Shares to the Participant in the future if certain conditions are met; such Participant shall have no rights of a stockholder with respect to such Restricted Stock Units.

8.2. Award Agreement. Each Restricted Stock and/or Restricted Stock Unit Award shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement that shall specify the Period of Restriction, the number of Shares of Restricted Stock or the number of Restricted Stock Units granted, and such other provisions as the Committee shall determine in accordance with the Plan.

8.3. Nontransferability of Restricted Stock. Except as provided in this Article VIII, Shares of Restricted Stock may not be sold, transferred, pledged, assigned, encumbered, alienated, hypothecated or otherwise disposed of until the end of the applicable Period of Restriction established by the Committee and specified in the Restricted Stock Award Agreement.

8.4. Period of Restriction and Other Restrictions. The Period of Restriction shall lapse based on a Participant's continuing service or employment with the Company, a Subsidiary or an Affiliate, the achievement of performance goals, the satisfaction of other conditions or restrictions or upon the occurrence of other events, in each case, as determined by the Committee, at its discretion, and stated in the Award Agreement.

8.5. Delivery of Shares, Payment of Restricted Stock Units. Subject to Section 20.9, after the last day of the Period of Restriction applicable to a Participant's Shares of Restricted Stock, and after all conditions and restrictions applicable to such Shares of Restricted Stock have been satisfied or lapse (including satisfaction of any applicable withholding tax obligations), pursuant to the applicable Award Agreement, such Shares of Restricted Stock shall become freely transferable by such Participant. After the last day of the Period of Restriction applicable to a Participant's Restricted Stock Units, and after all conditions and restrictions applicable to Restricted Stock Units have been satisfied or lapse (including satisfaction of any applicable withholding tax obligations), pursuant to the applicable Award Agreement, such Restricted Stock Units shall be settled by delivery of Shares to the Participant.

8.6. Form of Restricted Stock Awards. Each Participant who receives an Award of Shares of Restricted Stock shall be issued "book entry" Shares (i.e., a computerized or manual entry) in the records of the Company or its transfer agent in the name of the Participant who has received the Award. Such records of the Company or such agent shall, absent manifest error, be binding on all Participants who receive Restricted Stock Awards. Such records shall also refer to the terms, conditions and restrictions applicable to such Award, substantially in the following form:

"The transferability of the shares of stock represented hereby is subject to the terms and conditions (including forfeiture) of the Acuity Brands, Inc. Amended and Restated 2012 Omnibus Stock Incentive Compensation Plan and an Award Agreement, as well as the terms and conditions of applicable law. Copies of such plan and agreement are on file at the offices of Acuity Brands, Inc."

The Committee may require a Participant who receives book entry Shares evidencing a Restricted Stock Award to immediately deposit a stock power or other appropriate instrument of transfer, endorsed in blank by the Participant, with signatures guaranteed in accordance with the Exchange Act if required by the Committee, with the Secretary of the Company or an escrow holder as provided in the immediately following sentence. The Secretary of the Company or such escrow holder as the Committee may appoint shall retain custody of the Shares representing a Restricted Stock Award until the Period of Restriction and any other restrictions imposed by the Committee or under the Award Agreement with respect to the Shares evidenced by such certificate expire or shall have been removed. The use of

book entries to evidence the ownership of Shares of Restricted Stock, in accordance with this Section 8.6, shall not affect the rights of Participants as owners of the Shares of Restricted Stock awarded to them, nor affect the restrictions applicable to such Shares under the Award Agreement or the Plan, including the Period of Restriction.

---

8.7. **Voting Rights.** Unless otherwise determined by the Committee and set forth in a Participant's Award Agreement, to the extent permitted or required by law, as determined by the Committee, Participants holding Shares of Restricted Stock shall be granted the right to exercise full voting rights with respect to those Shares during the Period of Restriction. A Participant shall have no voting rights with respect to any Restricted Stock Units.

8.8. **Dividends and Other Distributions.** During the Period of Restriction, Participants holding Shares of Restricted Stock shall be credited with any cash dividends paid with respect to such Shares while they are so held, and such dividends shall be paid to the Participants if and when their rights vest at the end of the Period of Restriction. In the event that (a) any adjustment is made as provided in Section 4.4, or (b) any shares or securities are received as a dividend, or an extraordinary dividend is paid in cash, on Shares of Restricted Stock, any new or additional Shares or securities or any extraordinary dividends paid in cash received by a recipient of Restricted Stock shall be subject to the same terms and conditions, including the Period of Restriction, as relate to the original Shares of Restricted Stock. For avoidance of doubt, dividends with respect to any Award of Restricted Stock shall be paid only to the extent the Award is vested.

8.9. **Termination of Employment or Service.** Except as otherwise provided in this Section 8.9, during the Period of Restriction, any Restricted Stock Units and/or Shares of Restricted Stock held by a Participant shall be forfeited and revert to the Company (or, if Shares of Restricted Stock were sold to the Participant, the Participant shall be required to resell such Shares to the Company at cost) upon the Participant's Termination or the failure to meet or satisfy any applicable performance goals or other terms, conditions and restrictions to the extent set forth in the applicable Award Agreement. Each applicable Award Agreement shall set forth the extent to which, if any, the Participant shall have the right to retain Restricted Stock Units and/or Shares of Restricted Stock, then subject to the Period of Restriction, following such Participant's Termination. Such provisions shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Committee, shall be included in the applicable Award Agreement, need not be uniform among all such Awards issued pursuant to the Plan, and may reflect distinctions based on the reasons for, or circumstances of, such Termination.

#### ARTICLE IX.

##### PERFORMANCE SHARES, PERFORMANCE UNITS, AND CASH-BASED AWARDS

9.1. **Grant of Performance Shares, Performance Units and Cash-Based Awards.** Subject to the terms of the Plan, Performance Shares, Performance Units, and/or Cash-Based Awards may be granted to Participants in such amounts and upon such terms, and at any time and from time to time, as shall be determined by the Committee, in accordance with the Plan. A Performance Share, Performance Unit or Cash-Based Award entitles the Participant who receives such Award to receive Shares or cash upon the attainment of applicable performance goals for the applicable Performance Period, and/or satisfaction of other terms and conditions, in each case determined by the Committee, and which may be set forth in the Award Agreement. Such entitlements of a Participant with respect to his or her outstanding Performance Share, Performance Unit or Cash-Based Award shall be reflected by a bookkeeping entry in the records of the Company, unless otherwise provided by the Award Agreement. The terms and conditions of such Awards shall be consistent with the Plan and set forth in the Award Agreement and need not be uniform among all such Awards or all Participants receiving such Awards.

9.2. **Earned Performance Shares, Performance Units and Cash-Based Awards.** Performance Shares, Performance Units and Cash-Based Awards shall become earned, in whole or in part, based upon the attainment of performance goals specified by the Committee and/or the occurrence of any event or events and/or satisfaction of such terms and conditions, including a Change in Control, as the Committee shall determine, either at or after the Grant Date. The Committee shall determine the extent to which any applicable performance goals and/or other terms and conditions of a Performance Unit, Performance Share or Cash-Based Award are attained or not attained following conclusion of the applicable Performance Period. The Committee may, in its discretion, waive any such performance goals and/or other terms and conditions relating to any such Award, subject to Section 12.3.

9.3. **Form and Timing of Payment of Performance Units, Performance Shares and Cash-Based Awards.** Payment of earned Performance Units, Performance Shares and Cash-Based Awards shall be as determined by the Committee and as set forth in the Award Agreement. Subject to the terms of the Plan, the Committee, in its sole discretion, may pay earned Performance Units, Performance Shares and Cash-Based Awards in the form of cash or in Shares (or in a combination thereof) which have an aggregate Fair Market Value equal to the value of the earned Performance Units,

Performance Shares or Cash-Based Awards following conclusion of the Performance Period and the Committee's determination of attainment of applicable performance goals and/or other terms and conditions in accordance with Section 9.2. Such Shares may be granted subject to any restrictions that may be imposed by the Committee, including a Period of Restriction or mandatory deferral. The determination of the Committee with respect to the form of payment of such Awards shall be set forth in the Award Agreement pertaining to the grant of the Award.

---

9.4. Rights as a Stockholder. A Participant receiving a Performance Unit, Performance Share or Cash-Based Award shall have the rights of a stockholder only as to Shares, if any, actually received by the Participant upon satisfaction or achievement of the terms and conditions of such Award and not with respect to Shares subject to the Award but not actually issued to such Participant.

9.5. Termination of Employment or Service. Each Award Agreement shall set forth the extent to which the Participant shall have the right to retain Performance Units, Performance Shares and/or Cash-Based Awards following such Participant's Termination. Such provisions shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Committee, shall be included in the applicable Award Agreement, need not be uniform among all such Awards issued pursuant to the Plan, and may reflect distinctions based on the reasons for, or circumstances of, Termination.

#### ARTICLE X.

##### STOCK BONUS AWARDS

10.1. Stock Bonus Awards. The Committee may grant types of equity-based or equity-related Awards not otherwise described by the terms of the Plan (including the grant or offer for sale of unrestricted Shares), in such amounts (subject to Article IV) and subject to such terms and conditions, as the Committee shall determine. More specifically, grants of equity-based or equity-related Awards can be made to pay all or a portion of a Participant's salary or bonus or in addition to a Participant's salary or bonus. Such Stock Bonus Awards may involve the transfer of actual Shares to Participants, or payment in cash or otherwise of amounts based on the value of Shares and may include Awards designed to comply with or take advantage of the applicable local laws of jurisdictions other than the United States.

10.2. Value of Stock Bonus Awards. Each Stock Bonus Award shall be expressed in terms of Shares or units based on Shares, as determined by the Committee. The Committee may establish performance goals in its discretion, and any such performance goals shall be set forth in the applicable Award Agreement. If the Committee exercises its discretion to establish performance goals, the number and/or value of Stock Bonus Awards that will be paid out to the Participant will depend on the extent to which such performance goals are met.

10.3. Payment of Stock Bonus Awards. Payment, if any, with respect to a Stock Bonus Award shall be made in accordance with the terms of the Award, as set forth in the Award Agreement, in cash, Shares or a combination of cash and Shares, as the Committee determines.

10.4. Termination of Employment or Service. The Committee shall determine the extent to which the Participant shall have the right to receive Stock Bonus Awards following the Participant's Termination. Such provisions shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Committee, such provisions may be included in the applicable Award Agreement, but need not be uniform among all Stock Bonus Awards issued pursuant to the Plan, and may reflect distinctions based on the reasons for, or circumstances of, Termination.

#### ARTICLE XI.

##### DIVIDEND EQUIVALENTS

11.1. Dividend Equivalents. Unless otherwise provided by the Committee, no adjustment shall be made in the Shares issuable or taken into account under Awards on account of cash dividends that may be paid or other rights that may be issued to the holders of Shares prior to issuance of such Shares under such Award. Subject to Section 8.8 (regarding dividends payable with respect to Restricted Shares), the Committee may grant Dividend Equivalents based on the dividends declared on Shares that are subject to any Award, other than an Option or an SAR, including any such Award the payment or settlement of which is deferred pursuant to Section 20.6. Dividend Equivalents may be credited as of the dividend payment dates, during the period between the Grant Date of the Award and the date the Award becomes payable or terminates or expires. Dividend Equivalents may be subject to any limitations and/or restrictions determined by the Committee. Dividend Equivalents shall be converted to cash or additional Shares by such formula and at such time, and shall be paid at such times, as may be determined by the Committee. The crediting of Dividend Equivalents shall be subject to the following additional rules and limitations:

(a) Any crediting of Dividend Equivalents shall be subject to the same restrictions and conditions as the underlying Award. For avoidance of doubt, Dividend Equivalents with respect to any Award shall only be paid to the extent the Award is vested.

(b) No Dividend Equivalents may be granted with respect to an Option or an SAR.



(c) If the grant of an Award to a Covered Employee is designed to be Performance-Based Compensation, the Committee may apply any additional restrictions it deems appropriate to the payment of Dividend Equivalents, such that the Dividend Equivalents and/or the Award constitute Performance-Based Compensation.

(d) To the extent a Dividend Equivalent is deemed to be subject to Code Section 409A, whether or not the underlying Award is also subject to Code Section 409A, the right to the Dividend Equivalent shall be treated as a separate form of Award, and the time of payment of the Dividend Equivalent shall comply with Code Section 409A.

## ARTICLE XII.

### PERFORMANCE MEASURES

12.1. Performance Measures. The objective performance goals upon which the granting, payment and/or vesting of Awards that are intended to qualify as Performance-Based Compensation may occur shall be based on any one or more of the Performance Measures listed on Appendix A as selected by the Committee. Such performance goals shall be established by the Committee within the time period prescribed by, and shall otherwise comply with the requirements of, Code Section 162(m)(4)(C), or any successor provision thereto, and the regulations thereunder, for Performance-Based Compensation, and may be set forth in the applicable Award Agreement or otherwise. Any Performance Measures may be used to measure the performance of the Company, Subsidiaries and/or any Affiliates or any business unit, division, service or product of the Company, its Affiliates, and/or Subsidiaries or any combination thereof, over such period or periods, as the Committee may deem appropriate, or any of the above Performance Measures as compared to the performance of one or more comparator companies, or published or special index that the Committee, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate, or the Committee may select any relevant Performance Measure as compared to any stock market index or indices, growth rates or trends.

12.2. Evaluation of Performance. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, payment or vesting of any such Award that is intended to qualify as Performance-Based Compensation shall not be made until the Committee certifies in writing that the applicable performance goals and any other material terms of such Award were in fact satisfied, except as otherwise provided in Section 12.3. The Committee may provide in the Award Agreement or otherwise with respect to any such Award that any evaluation of performance shall include or exclude any of the following events that occur during a Performance Period: (a) gains or losses on sales or dispositions, (b) asset write-downs, (c) non-cash expenses such as share-based compensation, depreciation, and amortization, (d) changes in tax law or rate, including the impact on deferred tax liabilities, (e) the cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles or changes in accounting policies, (f) events of an “unusual nature” and/or of a type that indicate “infrequency of occurrence,” each as defined in FASB Accounting Standards Update 2015-01, and appearing in the Corporation’s financial statements or notes thereto, (g) acquisitions occurring after the start of the Performance Period or unbudgeted costs incurred related to future acquisitions, (h) operations discontinued, divested or restructured, including severance costs, (i) gains or losses on refinancing or extinguishment of debt, (j) special charges for streamlining and restructuring, including severance and employee-related costs, costs associated with the early termination of leases, production transfer expense, net of any savings realized in the period directly from the streamlining and/or restructuring activities, (k) foreign exchange gains and losses, (l) impact of repurchases of the Corporation’s common stock, (m) restatement of prior period financial results that is not due to the Corporation’s material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirement under the federal securities laws, (n) any other unusual, nonrecurring gain or loss or other item that is separately identified in the Committee materials approving the grant of such Award, and (o) any similar event or condition specified in such Award Agreement. To the extent such inclusions or exclusions affect Awards to Covered Employees, they shall be prescribed in a form that meets the requirements of Code Section 162(m) for deductibility.

12.3. Adjustment of Performance-Based Compensation. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, with respect to any Award that is intended to qualify as Performance-Based Compensation, (a) the Committee may adjust downwards, but not upwards, any amount payable, or other benefits granted, issued, retained and/or vested pursuant to such an Award on account of satisfaction of the applicable performance goals on the basis of such further considerations as the Committee in its discretion shall determine, and (b) the Committee may not waive the achievement of the applicable performance goals, except in the case of the Participant’s death or disability or a Change in Control.



12.4. Committee Discretion. In the event that applicable tax and/or securities laws change to permit Committee discretion to alter the governing Performance Measures without obtaining stockholder approval of such changes, the Committee shall have sole discretion to make such changes without obtaining stockholder approval. In addition, in the event that the Committee determines that it is advisable to grant Awards that shall not qualify as Performance-Based Compensation, the Committee may make such grants without satisfying the requirements of Code Section 162(m) and base vesting of such Awards on performance measures other than the Performance Measures set forth on Appendix A.

---

#### ARTICLE XIII.

##### TRANSFERABILITY OF AWARDS; BENEFICIARY DESIGNATION

13.1. Transferability of Incentive Stock Options. No ISO may be sold, transferred, pledged, assigned, or otherwise alienated or hypothecated, other than (a) by will or by the laws of descent and distribution, (b) to the extent permitted by the Code, by gift or other transfer to any trust or estate in which the original ISO recipient or such recipient's spouse or other immediate relative has a substantial beneficial interest, or to a spouse or other immediate relative, provided that any such transfer is permitted subject to Rule 16b-3 as in effect when such transfer occurs and the Board does not rescind this provision prior to such transfer; or (c) in accordance with Section 13.3. No ISO shall be transferable pursuant to a domestic relations order or similar order. Further, all ISOs granted in connection with ISOs granted to a Participant shall be exercisable during his or her lifetime only by such Participant.

13.2. All Other Awards. Except as otherwise provided in Section 8.5 or Section 13.3 or a Participant's Award Agreement or otherwise determined at any time by the Committee, no Award granted under the Plan may be sold, transferred, pledged, assigned, or otherwise alienated or hypothecated, other than (a) by will or by the laws of descent and distribution or (b) by gift or other transfer to any trust or estate in which the original Award recipient or such recipient's spouse or other immediate relative has a substantial beneficial interest, or to a spouse or other immediate relative, to the extent that any such transfer is permitted subject to Rule 16b-3 as in effect when such transfer occurs and the Board does not rescind this provision prior to such transfer; provided that (i) the Committee may permit further transferability, on a general or a specific basis, and may impose conditions and limitations on any permitted transferability, subject to Section 13.1 and any applicable Period of Restriction, (ii) no Award may be transferred for value or other consideration without first obtaining approval thereof by the stockholders of the Company and subject to compliance with applicable laws, (iii) no Award shall be transferable pursuant to a domestic relations order or similar order, and (iv) all Awards granted to a Participant under the Plan, and all rights with respect to such Awards, shall be exercisable or available during his or her lifetime only by or to such Participant, except as otherwise provided in a Participant's Award Agreement or otherwise determined at any time by the Committee.

With respect to those Awards, if any, that are permitted to be transferred to another individual, references in the Plan to exercise or payment related to such Awards by or to the Participant shall be deemed to include, as determined by the Committee, the Participant's permitted transferee. In the event any Award is exercised by or otherwise paid to the executors, administrators, heirs or distributees of the estate of a deceased Participant, or such a Participant's beneficiary, or the transferee of an Award, in any such case, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Plan and the applicable Agreement and in accordance with such terms and conditions as may be specified from time to time by the Committee, the Company shall be under no obligation to issue Shares thereunder unless and until the Company is satisfied, as determined in the discretion of the Committee, that the person or persons exercising such Award, or to receive such payment, are the duly appointed legal representative of the deceased Participant's estate or the proper legatees or distributees thereof or the named beneficiary of such Participant, or the valid transferee of such Award, as applicable. Any purported assignment, transfer or encumbrance of an Award that does not comply with this Section 13.2 shall be void and unenforceable against the Company.

13.3. Beneficiary Designation. Each Participant may, from time to time, name any beneficiary or beneficiaries who shall be permitted to exercise his or her Option or SAR or to whom any benefit under the Plan is to be paid in case of the Participant's death before he or she fully exercises his or her Option or SAR or receives any or all of such benefit. Each such designation shall revoke all prior designations by the same Participant, shall be in a form prescribed by the Committee, and will be effective only when filed by the Participant in writing with the Company during the Participant's lifetime. In the absence of any such beneficiary designation, a Participant's unexercised Option or SAR, or amounts due but remaining unpaid to such Participant, at the Participant's death, shall be exercised or paid as designated by the Participant by will or by the laws of descent and distribution.

#### ARTICLE XIV.

##### RIGHTS OF PARTICIPANTS

14.1. Rights or Claims. No person shall have any rights or claims under the Plan except in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and any applicable Award Agreement. The liability of the Company and any Subsidiary or Affiliate under the Plan is limited to the obligations expressly set forth in the Plan, and no term or provision of the

Plan may be construed to impose any further or additional duties, obligations, or costs on the Company, any Subsidiary or any Affiliate thereof or the Board or the Committee not expressly set forth in the Plan. The grant of an Award under the Plan shall not confer any rights upon the Participant holding such Award other than such terms, and subject to such conditions, as are specified in the Plan as being applicable to such type of Award, or to all Awards, or as are expressly set forth in the Award Agreement evidencing such Award. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, neither the existence of the Plan nor anything contained in the Plan or in any Award Agreement shall be deemed to:

---

- (a) Constitute a contract of employment or service between the Company or any Affiliate or Subsidiary and any Eligible Individual, nor shall it constitute a right to remain in the employ or service of the Company or any Affiliate or Subsidiary;
- (b) Restrict in any way the right of the Company, an Affiliate and/or a Subsidiary to terminate, change or modify any Eligible Individual's employment or service at any time with or without Cause;
- (c) Give any Eligible Individual the right to receive any bonus, whether payable in cash or in Shares, or in any combination thereof, from the Company, an Affiliate and/or a Subsidiary, nor be construed as limiting in any way the right of the Company, an Affiliate and/or a Subsidiary to determine, in its sole discretion, whether or not it shall pay any Eligible Individual bonuses, and, if so paid, the amount thereof and the manner of such payment; or
- (d) Give any Participant any rights whatsoever with respect to an Award except as specifically provided in the Plan and the Award Agreement.

14.2. Adoption of the Plan. The adoption of the Plan shall not be deemed to give any Eligible Individual or any other individual any right to be selected as a Participant or to be granted an Award, or, having been so selected, to be selected to receive a future Award.

14.3. Vesting. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, a Participant's right or entitlement to exercise or otherwise vest in any Award not exercisable or vested at the Grant Date thereof shall only result from continued services as a Non-Employee Director or a Consultant or continued employment, as the case may be, with the Company or any Subsidiary or Affiliate, or satisfaction of any other performance goals or other conditions or restrictions applicable, by its terms, to such Award, except, in each such case, as the Committee may, in its discretion, expressly determine otherwise.

14.4. No Effects on Benefits; No Damages. A Participant shall, by participating in the Plan, waive any and all rights to compensation or damages in consequence of Termination of such Participant for any reason whatsoever, whether lawfully or otherwise, insofar as those rights arise or may arise from such Participant ceasing to have rights under the Plan as a result of such Termination, or from the loss or diminution in value of such rights or entitlements, including by reason of the operation of the terms of the Plan or the provisions of any statute or law relating to taxation. No claim or entitlement to compensation or damages arises from the termination of the Plan or diminution in value of any Award or Shares purchased or otherwise received under the Plan.

14.5. One or More Types of Awards. A particular type of Award may be granted to a Participant either alone or in addition to other Awards under the Plan.

#### ARTICLE XV.

##### CHANGE IN CONTROL

15.1. Accelerated Vesting and Payment.

- (a) Unless otherwise provided in an Award Agreement, upon a Change in Control:
  - (i) each outstanding Option shall become fully vested, nonforfeitable and exercisable immediately prior to the Change in Control. The Board or the Committee (as constituted prior the Change in Control) may provide, upon at least ten (10) days notice to affected Participants, in its discretion (i) that such Options be canceled in exchange for an amount (payable in accordance with Section 15.2) equal to the excess, if any, of the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock on the date of the Change in Control over the Option Price applicable to such Option, provided that if the Option Price of any Option equals or exceeds the price paid for a share of the Common Stock in connection with the Change in Control, the Committee may cancel such Option without the payment of consideration thereof; or (ii) that the Participant must exercise such Options immediately prior to the Change in Control;
  - (ii) each outstanding Stock Appreciation Right shall become fully vested, nonforfeitable and exercisable immediately prior to the Change in Control. Each outstanding Stock Appreciation Right shall be canceled in exchange for an amount (payable in accordance with Section 15.2) equal to the excess, if any, of the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock on the date of the Change in Control over the Grant Price applicable to such Stock Appreciation Right; provided that if the Grant price of any Stock Appreciation Right equals or exceeds the price

paid for a share of the Common Stock in connection with the Change in Control, the Committee may cancel such Stock Appreciation Right without the payment of consideration thereof;

(iii) restrictions on Restricted Stock shall immediately lapse, and such Restricted Stock shall become fully vested and nonforfeitable;

(iv) each outstanding Restricted Stock Unit and each other Award denominated in Shares shall become fully vested and nonforfeitable and shall be canceled in exchange for an amount (payable in accordance with Section 15.2) equal to the Change in Control Price multiplied by the number of Shares covered by such Award;

(v) each other Award not denominated in Shares, and any Award the payment or settlement of which was deferred under Section 20.6 or otherwise, shall be canceled in exchange for the full amount of such Award (payable in accordance with Section 15.2); and

(vi) with respect to any outstanding Award of Performance Shares, Performance Units, Cash-Based Awards and other Awards subject to Performance Measures, all incomplete Performance Periods shall end on the date of such Change in Control and the Committee shall determine the extent to which performance goals with respect to each such Performance Period have been met based upon such audited or unaudited financial information then available as it deems relevant, or, if not determinable, by assuming that the applicable “target” levels of performance have been attained, or on such other basis determined by the Committee, in its sole discretion.

(b) The Board or the Committee (as constituted prior the Change in Control) may, in addition to the consequences otherwise set forth in this Section 15.1, make adjustments and / or settlements of outstanding Awards as it deems appropriate and consistent with the Plan’s purposes.

15.2 Payments. Payment of any amounts in accordance with this Section 15.2 shall be made in cash or, if determined by the Board or the Committee (as constituted prior to the Change in Control), in securities of the New Employer that are traded on an established United States securities market, or which will be so traded within sixty (60) days following the Change in Control, having an aggregate fair market value (as determined by such Board or Committee) equal to such amount or in a combination of such securities and cash. All amounts payable hereunder shall be payable in full, as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no event later than ten (10) business days following the Change in Control, except (i) as set forth in Section 17.7(f), or (ii) to the extent the terms of the applicable transaction agreement require that amounts payable hereunder be held in escrow and paid on the same schedule and under the same terms and conditions as apply to payments to stockholders generally, and such escrow payment provisions comply with the requirements of Code Section 409A.

15.3 Termination, Amendment, and Modifications of Change in Control Provisions. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan (but subject to the limitations of the last sentence of Section 16.1 and Section 16.2) or any Award Agreement provision, the provisions of this Article XV may not be terminated, amended, or modified on or after the date of a Change in Control to materially impair any Participant’s Award theretofore granted and then outstanding under the Plan without the prior written consent of such Participant.

15.4 Excess Parachute Payments. It is recognized that under certain circumstances: (a) payments or benefits provided to a Participant might give rise to an “excess parachute payment” within the meaning of Code Section 280G; and (b) it might be beneficial to a Participant to disclaim some portion of the payment or benefit in order to avoid such “excess parachute payment” and thereby avoid the imposition of an excise tax resulting therefrom; and (c) under such circumstances, it would not be to the disadvantage of the Company or the Participant to permit the Participant to disclaim any such payment or benefit in order to avoid the “excess parachute payment” and the excise tax resulting therefrom.

Accordingly, the Participant may, at the Participant’s option, exercisable at any time or from time to time, disclaim any entitlement to any portion of the payment or benefits arising under this Plan which would constitute “excess parachute payments,” and it shall be the Participant’s choice as to which payments or benefits shall be so surrendered, if and to the extent that the Participant exercises such option, so as to avoid “excess parachute payments” provided, however, that Participant must first surrender payments or benefits that are payable in the same calendar year as the event giving rise to such “excess parachute payment” and, if additional payments or benefits are surrendered, must then surrender payments or benefits that are payable in the immediately succeeding calendar year and provided further that no payment or benefit that is surrendered shall affect the amount of payment or benefit payable in a subsequent calendar

year.

---

## ARTICLE XVI.

### AMENDMENT, MODIFICATION, AND TERMINATION

16.1. Amendment, Modification, and Termination. The Board may, at any time and with or without prior notice, amend, alter, suspend, or terminate the Plan, and the Committee may, to the extent permitted by the Plan, amend the terms of any Award theretofore granted, including any Award Agreement, in each case, retroactively or prospectively; provided, however, that no such amendment, alteration, suspension, or termination of the Plan shall be made without first obtaining approval of the stockholders of the Company which would:

- (a) except as is provided in Section 4.4, increase the maximum number of Shares which may be sold or awarded under the Plan or increase the maximum limitations set forth in Section 4.3;
- (b) except as is provided in Section 4.4, decrease the minimum Option Price or Grant Price requirements of Sections 6.3 and 7.2, respectively;
- (c) change the class of persons eligible to receive Awards under the Plan;
- (d) change the Performance Measures set forth on Appendix A;
- (e) extend the duration of the Plan or the maximum period during which Options or SARs may be exercised under Section 6.4 or 7.6, as applicable; or
- (f) otherwise require stockholder approval to comply with any applicable law, regulation or rule (including the applicable regulations and rules of the SEC and any Applicable Exchange requirements).

In addition, no such amendment, alteration, suspension or termination of the Plan or any Award theretofore granted, including any Award Agreement, shall be made which would materially impair the previously accrued rights of a Participant under any outstanding Award without the written consent of such Participant, provided, however, that the Board may amend or alter the Plan and the Committee may amend or alter any Award, including any Agreement, either retroactively or prospectively, without the consent of the applicable Participant, (1) so as to preserve or come within any exemptions from liability under Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act, pursuant to the rules and releases promulgated by the SEC (including Rule 16b-3), and/or so that any Award that is intended to qualify as Performance-Based Compensation shall qualify for the performance-based compensation exception under Code Section 162(m) (or any successor provision), or (2) if the Board or the Committee determines in its discretion that such amendment or alteration either (I) is required or advisable for the Company, the Plan or the Award to satisfy, comply with or meet the requirements of any law, regulation, rule or accounting standard or (II) is not reasonably likely to significantly diminish the benefits provided under such Award, or that such diminishment has been or will be adequately compensated.

Except in connection with a Share Change or Corporate Transaction or as otherwise provided in Section 4.4, (1) Options or SARs issued under the Plan will not be repriced, replaced, or regranted through cancellation, or by lowering the Option Price of a previously granted Option or the Grant Price of a previously granted SAR, (2) Options or SARs issued under the Plan will not be repurchased or otherwise canceled in exchange for a payment of any form of consideration, if the Option Price or Grant Price is less than the Fair Market Value of the Shares covered by the Option or SAR, and (3) no material amendment of the Plan shall be made if stockholder approval is required by law or Applicable Exchange requirements, without, in each such case, first obtaining approval of the stockholders of the Company of such action.

16.2. Adjustment of Awards Upon the Occurrence of Certain Unusual or Nonrecurring Events. The Board or the Committee shall make such adjustments in the terms and conditions of, and the criteria included in, Awards as the Board or the Committee deems appropriate and equitable in recognition of unusual or nonrecurring events (including the events described in Section 4.4) affecting the Company or its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or the financial statements of the Company or its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or of changes in applicable laws, regulations, rules or accounting principles. The Committee shall determine any adjustment pursuant to this Section 16.2 with respect to an Award that provides for Performance-Based Compensation consistent with the intent that such Award qualify for the performance-based compensation exception under Code Section 162(m), and after taking into account, among other things, to the extent applicable, the provisions of the Code applicable to Incentive Stock Options and the provisions of Code Section 409A. The determination of the Committee as to the foregoing adjustments, if any, shall be conclusive and binding on Participants under the Plan.





## ARTICLE XVII.

### TAX WITHHOLDING AND OTHER TAX MATTERS

17.1. **Tax Withholding.** The Company and/or any Subsidiary or Affiliate are authorized to withhold from any Award granted or payment due under the Plan the amount of all federal, state, local and non-United States taxes due in respect of such Award or payment and take any such other action as may be necessary or appropriate, as determined by the Committee, to satisfy all obligations for the payment of such taxes. No later than the date as of which an amount first becomes includible in the gross income or wages of a Participant for federal, state, local, or non-U.S. tax purposes with respect to any Award, such Participant shall pay to the Company, or make arrangements satisfactory to the Committee regarding the payment of, any federal, state, local or non-U.S. taxes or social security (or similar) contributions of any kind required by law to be withheld with respect to such amount. The obligations of the Company under the Plan shall be conditional on such payment or satisfactory arrangements (as determined by the Committee in its discretion), and the Company and the Subsidiaries and Affiliates shall, to the extent permitted by law, have the right to deduct any such taxes from any payment otherwise due to such Participant, whether or not under the Plan.

17.2. **Withholding or Tendering Shares.** Without limiting the generality of Section 17.1, subject to any applicable laws, the Committee may in its discretion permit a Participant to satisfy or arrange to satisfy, in whole or in part, the tax obligations incident to an Award by: (a) the Company's withholding of Shares or other property otherwise deliverable to such Participant pursuant to his or her Award (provided, however, that the amount of any Shares so withheld shall not exceed the amount necessary to satisfy required federal, state, local and non-United States withholding obligations using rates of up to, but not exceeding, the maximum statutory withholding rates for federal, state, local and/or non-U.S. tax purposes, including payroll taxes, that are applicable to supplemental taxable income in the Participant's particular jurisdiction) and/or (b) tendering to the Company Shares already owned by such Participant (or by such Participant and his or her spouse jointly), based on the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock on the payment date as determined by the Committee. All such elections shall be irrevocable, made in writing, signed by the Participant, and shall be subject to any restrictions or limitations that the Committee, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate. The Committee may establish such procedures as it deems appropriate, including making irrevocable elections, for settlement of withholding obligations with Common Stock.

17.3. **Restrictions.** The satisfaction of tax obligations pursuant to this Article XVII shall be subject to such restrictions as the Committee may impose, including any restrictions required by applicable law or the rules and regulations of the SEC, and shall be construed consistent with an intent to comply with any such applicable laws, rule and regulations.

17.4. **Special ISO Obligations.** The Committee may require a Participant to give prompt written notice to the Company concerning any disposition of Shares received upon the exercise of an ISO within: (a) two (2) years from the Grant Date of such ISO to such Participant or (b) one (1) year from the transfer of such Shares to such Participant or (c) such other period as the Committee may from time to time determine. The Committee may direct that a Participant with respect to an ISO undertake in the applicable Award Agreement to give such written notice described in the preceding sentence, at such time and containing such information as the Committee may prescribe, and/or that the book entry Shares acquired by exercise of an ISO refer to such requirement to give such notice.

17.5. **Section 83(b) Election.** If a Participant makes an election under Code Section 83(b) to be taxed with respect to an Award as of the date of transfer of Shares rather than as of the date or dates upon which the Participant would otherwise be taxable under Code Section 83(a), such Participant shall deliver a copy of such election to the Company upon or prior to the filing such election with the Internal Revenue Service. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary or Affiliate shall have any liability or responsibility relating to or arising out of the filing or not filing of any such election or any defects in such filing.

17.6. **No Guarantee of Favorable Tax Treatment.** Although the Company intends to administer the Plan so that Awards will be exempt from, or will comply with, the requirements of Code Section 409A, the Company does not warrant that any Award under the Plan will qualify for favorable tax treatment under Code Section 409A or any other provision of federal, state, local, or non-United States law. The Company shall not be liable to any Participant for any tax, interest, or penalties the Participant might owe as a result of the grant, holding, vesting, exercise, or payment of any Award under the Plan.

17.7. Nonqualified Deferred Compensation.

(a) It is the intention of the Company that no Award shall be deferred compensation subject to Code Section 409A unless and to the extent that the Committee specifically determines otherwise as provided in paragraph (b) of this Section 17.7, and the Plan and the terms and conditions of all Awards shall be interpreted and administered accordingly.

---

(b) The terms and conditions governing any Awards that the Committee determines will be subject to Code Section 409A, including any rules for payment, including elective or mandatory deferral of the payment or delivery of cash or Shares pursuant thereto, and any rules regarding treatment of such Awards in the event of a Change in Control, shall be set forth in the applicable Award Agreement and shall be intended to comply in all respects with Code Section 409A, and the Plan and the terms and conditions of such Awards shall be interpreted and administered accordingly. Further, no payment that constitutes deferred compensation subject to Code Section 409A that would otherwise be made under the Plan or an Award Agreement upon a Termination of any Participant's employment or service will be made or provided unless and until such termination is also a "separation from service," as determined in accordance with Code Section 409A. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything elsewhere in the Plan or an Award Agreement to the contrary, if a Participant is a "specified employee" as defined in Code Section 409A at the time of Termination with respect to an Award, then solely to the extent necessary to avoid the imposition of any additional taxes under Code Section 409A, the commencement of any payments or benefits under the Award shall be deferred until the date that is six (6) months following the Participant's Termination (or, if earlier, the date of death of the specified employee) and shall instead be paid (in a manner set forth in the Award Agreement) on the payment date that immediately follows the end of such six-(6) month period (or death) or as soon as administratively practicable within thirty (30) days thereafter, but in no event later than the end of the applicable taxable year.

(c) The Committee shall not extend the period to exercise an Option or Stock Appreciation Right to the extent that such extension would cause the Option or Stock Appreciation Right to become subject to Code Section 409A.

(d) Unless the Committee provides otherwise in an Award Agreement, each Restricted Stock Unit, Performance Unit, Performance Share, Cash-Based Award and/or Stock Bonus Award that is not deferred compensation subject to Code Section 409A shall be paid in full to the Participant no later than the fifteenth day of the third month after the end of the first calendar year in which such Award is no longer subject to a "substantial risk of forfeiture" within the meaning of Code Section 409A. If the Committee provides in an Award Agreement that a Restricted Stock Unit, Performance Unit, Performance Share, Cash-Based Award or Stock Bonus Award is intended to be subject to Code Section 409A, the Award Agreement shall include terms that are intended to comply in all respects with Code Section 409A.

(e) No Dividend Equivalents shall relate to Shares underlying an Option or SAR unless such Dividend Equivalent rights are explicitly set forth as a separate arrangement and do not cause any such Option or SAR to be subject to Code Section 409A.

(f) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or an Award Agreement to the contrary, no event or condition shall constitute a Change in Control with respect to an Award to the extent that, if it were, a twenty percent (20%) additional income tax would be imposed under Code Section 409A on the Participant who holds such Award; provided that, in such a case, the event or condition shall continue to constitute a Change in Control to the maximum extent possible (for example, if applicable, in respect of vesting without an acceleration of payment of such an Award) without causing the imposition of such twenty percent (20%) tax, but payment of such Award will be made pursuant to the Award's original payment schedule or, if earlier, upon the death of Participant, unless otherwise provided in the Award Agreement.

(g) In the event that any (i) provision of the Plan or an Award Agreement, (ii) Award, payment or transaction or (iii) other action or arrangement contemplated by the provisions of the Plan is determined by the Committee to not comply with the applicable requirements of Code Section 409A, the Committee shall have the authority to take such actions and to make such changes to the Plan or an Award Agreement as the Committee deems necessary to comply with such requirements (including amendments and procedures with retroactive effect), without the consent of the Participant.

#### ARTICLE XVIII.

#### LIMITS OF LIABILITY; INDEMNIFICATION

18.1. Limits of Liability. Any liability of the Company or a Subsidiary or Affiliate to any Participant with respect to any Award shall be based solely upon contractual obligations created by the Plan and the Award Agreement.

(a) None of the Company, any Subsidiary, any Affiliate, any member of the Board or the Committee or any other person participating in any determination of any question under the Plan, or in the interpretation, administration or application of the Plan, shall have any liability, in the absence of bad faith, to any party for any action taken or not

taken in connection with the Plan, except as may expressly be provided by statute.

---

(b) Each member of the Committee, while serving as such, shall be considered to be acting in his or her capacity as a director of the Company. Members of the Board of Directors and members of the Committee acting under the Plan shall be fully protected in relying in good faith upon the advice of counsel and shall incur no liability except for gross negligence or willful misconduct in the performance of their duties.

(c) The Company shall not be liable to a Participant or any other person as to: (i) the non-issuance of Shares as to which the Company has been unable to obtain from any regulatory body having relevant jurisdiction the authority deemed by the Committee or the Company's counsel to be necessary to the lawful issuance and sale of any Shares hereunder, and (ii) any tax consequence expected, but not realized, by any Participant or other person due to the receipt, exercise or settlement of any Option or other Award.

18.2. Indemnification. Subject to the requirements of Delaware law, each individual who is or was a member of the Committee or of the Board, or an officer of the Company or its Subsidiaries and Affiliates to whom authority was delegated in accordance with Article III, shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Company against and from any loss, cost, liability, or expense that may be imposed upon or reasonably incurred by him or her in connection with or resulting from any claim, action, suit, or proceeding to which he or she may be a party or in which he or she may be involved by reason of any action taken or failure to act under the Plan and against and from any and all amounts paid by him or her in settlement thereof, with the Company's approval, or paid by him or her in satisfaction of any judgment in any such action, suit, or proceeding against him or her, provided he or she shall give the Company an opportunity, at its own expense, to handle and defend the same before he or she undertakes to handle and defend it on his or her own behalf, unless such loss, cost, liability, or expense is a result of the individual's own willful misconduct, or except as provided by statute. The foregoing right of indemnification shall not be exclusive of any other rights of indemnification to which such individual may be entitled under the Company's Certificate of Incorporation or By-Laws, as a matter of law, or otherwise, or any power that the Company may have to indemnify or hold harmless such individual.

#### ARTICLE XIX.

##### SUCCESSORS

19.1. General. All obligations of the Company under the Plan with respect to Awards granted hereunder shall be binding on successors, whether the existence of such successor is the result of a direct or indirect purchase, merger, consolidation, or purchase of all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company.

#### ARTICLE XX.

##### MISCELLANEOUS

20.1. Drafting Context; Captions. Except where otherwise indicated by the context, any masculine term used herein also shall include the feminine; the plural shall include the singular and the singular shall include the plural. The words "Article," "Section," and "paragraph" herein shall refer to provisions of the Plan, unless expressly indicated otherwise. The words "include," "includes," and "including" herein shall be deemed to be followed by "without limitation" whether or not they are in fact followed by such words or words of similar import, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and captions appearing herein are inserted only as a matter of convenience. They do not define, limit, construe, or describe the scope or intent of the provisions of the Plan.

20.2. Forfeiture Events. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, the Committee shall have the authority to determine (and may so provide in any Agreement) that a Participant's (including his or her estate's, beneficiary's or transferee's) rights (including the right to exercise any Option or SAR), payments and benefits with respect to any Award shall be subject to reduction, cancellation, forfeiture or recoupment (to the extent permitted by applicable law) in the event of the Participant's Termination for Cause; serious misconduct; violation of the Company's or a Subsidiary's or Affiliate's policies; breach of fiduciary duty; unauthorized disclosure of any trade secret or confidential information of the Company or a Subsidiary or Affiliate; breach of applicable noncompetition, nonsolicitation, confidentiality or other restrictive covenants; or other conduct or activity that is in competition with the business of the Company or any Subsidiary or Affiliate, or otherwise detrimental to the business, reputation or interests of the Company and/or any Subsidiary or Affiliate; or upon the occurrence of certain events specified in the applicable Award Agreement (in any such case, whether or not the Participant is then an Employee or Non-Employee Director). The determination of whether a Participant's conduct, activities or circumstances are described in the

immediately preceding sentence shall be made by the Committee in its discretion, and pending any such determination, the Committee shall have the authority to suspend the exercise, payment, delivery or settlement of all or any portion of such Participant's outstanding Awards pending an investigation of the matter. In addition, all Awards granted under the Plan will be subject to recoupment in accordance with the Company's current clawback policy or any clawback policy that the Company is required to adopt pursuant to the listing standards

---

of any national securities exchange or association on which the Company's securities are listed or as is otherwise required by applicable law.

20.3. Severability. In the event any provision of the Plan shall be held illegal or invalid for any reason, the illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining parts of the Plan, and the Plan shall be construed and enforced as if the illegal or invalid provision had not been included.

20.4. Transfer, Leave of Absence. For purposes of the Plan, neither (i) a transfer of an Eligible Individual from the Company to an Affiliate or Subsidiary (or, for purposes of determining whether an Option is entitled to continuing ISO status, only a Subsidiary), or vice versa, or from one Affiliate or Subsidiary to another (or, for purposes of determining whether an Option is entitled to continuing ISO status, only from one Subsidiary to another), nor (ii) a leave of absence, duly authorized in writing by the Company or a Subsidiary or Affiliate, shall be deemed a Termination of the Eligible Individual for purposes of the Plan or with respect to any Award (in the case of ISOs, to the extent permitted by the Code).

20.5. Exercise and Payment of Awards. An Award shall be deemed exercised or claimed when the Participant gives Notice, in a form acceptable to the Committee, to the Secretary of the Company (or any other Company official or other person designated by the Committee for such purpose), pays the applicable Option Price, Grant Price or other purchase price, if any, and complies with the tax withholding provisions of Article XVII, all in accordance with the Plan and such Participant's Award Agreement. An Option that no longer qualifies as an ISO shall be treated as a Nonqualified Stock Option.

20.6. Deferrals. Subject to applicable law, the Committee may from time to time establish procedures pursuant to which a Participant may defer on an elective or mandatory basis receipt of all or a portion of the cash or Shares subject to an Award on such terms and conditions as the Committee shall determine, including those of any deferred compensation plan of the Company or any Subsidiary or Affiliate specified by the Committee for such purpose.

20.7. No Effect on Other Plans. Neither the adoption of the Plan nor anything contained herein shall affect any compensation or incentive plans or arrangements of the Company or any Subsidiary or Affiliate, or prevent or limit the right of the Company or any Subsidiary or Affiliate to establish any forms of incentives or compensation for their directors, officers, eligible employees or consultants or grant or assume options or other rights otherwise than under the Plan.

20.8. Section 16 of the Exchange Act and Code Section 162(m). The provisions and operation of the Plan are intended to ensure that no transaction under the Plan is subject to (and not exempt from) the short-swing profit recovery rules of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act. Unless otherwise stated in the Award Agreement, notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, any Award granted to an Insider shall be subject to any additional limitations set forth in any applicable exemptive rule under Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act (including Rule 16b-3) that are requirements for the application of such exemptive rule, and the Plan and the Award Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such limitations. Furthermore, notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or an Award Agreement, any Award to a Covered Employee that is intended to qualify as Performance-Based Compensation shall be subject to any applicable limitations set forth in Code Section 162(m) or any regulations or rulings issued thereunder (including any amendment to the foregoing) that are requirements for qualification as "other performance-based compensation" as described in Code Section 162(m)(4)(C), and the Plan and the Award Agreement shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such requirements and no action of the Committee that would cause such Award not to so qualify shall be effective.

20.9. Requirements of Law; Limitations on Awards.

(a) The granting of Awards and the issuance of Shares under the Plan shall be subject to all applicable laws, rules, and regulations, and to such approvals by any governmental agencies or national securities exchanges as may be required.

(b) If at any time the Committee shall determine, in its discretion, that the listing, registration and/or qualification of Shares upon any securities exchange or under any state, federal or non-United States law, or the consent or approval of any governmental regulatory body, is necessary or desirable as a condition of, or in connection with, the sale or purchase of Shares hereunder, the Company shall have no obligation to allow the grant, exercise or payment of any Award, or to issue or deliver evidence of title for Shares issued under the Plan, in whole or in part, unless and until

such listing, registration, qualification, consent and/or approval shall have been effected or obtained, or otherwise provided for, free of any conditions not acceptable to the Committee.

---



(c) If at any time counsel to the Company shall be of the opinion that any sale or delivery of Shares pursuant to an Award is or may be in the circumstances unlawful or result in the imposition of excise taxes on the Company or any Subsidiary or Affiliate under the statutes, rules or regulations of any applicable jurisdiction, the Company shall have no obligation to make such sale or delivery, or to make any application or to effect or to maintain any qualification or registration under the Securities Act, or otherwise with respect to Shares or Awards and the right to exercise or payment of any Option or Award shall be suspended until, in the opinion of such counsel, such sale or delivery shall be lawful or will not result in the imposition of excise taxes on the Company or any Subsidiary or Affiliate.

(d) Upon termination of any period of suspension under this Section 20.9, any Award affected by such suspension which shall not then have expired or terminated shall be reinstated as to all Shares available before such suspension and as to the Shares which would otherwise have become available during the period of such suspension, but no suspension shall extend the term of any Award.

(e) The Committee may require each person receiving Shares in connection with any Award under the Plan to represent and agree with the Company in writing that such person is acquiring such Shares for investment without a view to the distribution thereof, and/or provide such other representations and agreements as the Committee may prescribe. The Committee, in its absolute discretion, may impose such restrictions on the ownership and transferability of the Shares purchasable or otherwise receivable by any person under any Award as it deems appropriate. Any such restrictions shall be set forth in the applicable Award Agreement, and the certificates evidencing such Shares may include any legend that the Committee deems appropriate to reflect any such restrictions.

(f) An Award and any Shares received upon the exercise or payment of an Award shall be subject to such other transfer and/or ownership restrictions and/or legending requirements as the Committee may establish in its discretion and may be referred to on the certificates evidencing such Shares, including restrictions under applicable federal securities laws, under the requirements of any stock exchange or market upon which such Shares are then listed and/or traded, and under any blue sky or state securities laws applicable to such Shares.

(g) The inability or impracticability of the Company to obtain or maintain authority from any governmental agency or other regulatory body having jurisdiction, which authority is deemed by the Company's counsel to be necessary to the lawful issuance and sale of any Shares hereunder, shall relieve the Company of any liability in respect of the failure to issue or sell such Shares as to which such requisite authority shall not have been obtained, and shall constitute circumstances in which the Committee may determine to amend or cancel Awards pertaining to such Shares, without the consent of the affected Participants, and with or without consideration to such Participants.

20.10. Participants Deemed to Accept Plan. By accepting any benefit under the Plan, each Participant and each person claiming under or through any such Participant shall be conclusively deemed to have indicated their acceptance and ratification of, and consent to, all of the terms and conditions of the Plan and any action taken under the Plan by the Board, the Committee or the Company, in any case in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Plan.

20.11. Governing Law. The Plan and each Award Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, excluding any conflicts or choice of law rule or principle that might otherwise refer construction or interpretation of the Plan to the substantive law of another jurisdiction. Unless otherwise provided in the Award Agreement, Participants are deemed to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the federal or state courts of the State of Delaware, to resolve any and all issues that may arise out of or relate to the Plan or any related Award Agreement.

20.12. Plan Unfunded. The Plan shall be unfunded. Neither the Company nor the Company shall be required to establish any special or separate fund or to make any other segregation of assets to assure the issuance of Shares or the payment of cash upon exercise or payment of any Award. Proceeds from the sale of Shares pursuant to Options or other Awards granted under the Plan shall constitute general funds of the Company.

20.13. Administration Costs. The Company shall bear all costs and expenses incurred in administering the Plan, including expenses of issuing Shares pursuant to any Options or other Awards granted hereunder.

20.14. No Fractional Shares. No fractional Shares shall be issued upon the exercise or payment of an Option or other Award. The Committee may, in its discretion, pay cash in lieu of fractional shares or require that fractional shares be forfeited.

20.15. Subsidiary or Affiliate Eligible Individuals. In the case of a grant of an Award to any Eligible Individual of a Subsidiary or Affiliate, the Company may, if the Committee so directs, issue or transfer the Shares, if any, covered by the Award

---

to such Subsidiary or Affiliate, for such lawful consideration as the Committee may specify, upon the condition or understanding that such Subsidiary or Affiliate will transfer such Shares to such Eligible Individual in accordance with the terms and conditions of such Award and those of the Plan. The Committee may also adopt procedures regarding treatment of any Shares so transferred to a Subsidiary or Affiliate that are subsequently forfeited or canceled.

20.16. Data Protection. By participating in the Plan, each Participant consents to the collection, processing, transmission and storage by the Company and the Company's designated broker or Plan administrator, in any form whatsoever, of any data of a professional or personal nature which is necessary for the purposes of administering the Plan. The Company and the Company's designated broker or Plan administrator may share such information with any Subsidiary or Affiliate, any trustee, its registrars, brokers, other third-party administrator or any person who obtains control of the Company or any Subsidiary or Affiliate or any division respectively thereof.

20.17. Right of Offset. The Company and the Subsidiaries and Affiliates shall have the right to offset against the obligations to make payment, operate withholding, or issue any Shares to any Participant under the Plan, any outstanding amounts (including travel and entertainment advance balances, loans, tax withholding amounts paid by the employer or amounts repayable to the Company or any Subsidiary or Affiliate pursuant to tax equalization, housing, automobile or other employee programs) such Participant then owes to the Company or any Subsidiary or Affiliate and any amounts the Committee otherwise deems appropriate pursuant to any tax equalization policy or agreement.

20.18. Participants Based Outside of the United States. The Committee may grant Awards to Eligible Individuals who are non-United States nationals, or who reside outside the United States or who are not compensated from a payroll maintained in the United States or who are otherwise subject to (or could cause the Company to be subject to) legal or regulatory provisions of countries or jurisdictions outside the United States, on such terms and conditions different from those specified in the Plan as may, in the judgment of the Committee, be necessary or desirable to foster and promote achievement of the purposes of the Plan and comply with such legal or regulatory provisions, and, in furtherance of such purposes, the Committee may make or establish such modifications, amendments, procedures or subplans as may be necessary or advisable to comply with such legal or regulatory requirements (including triggering a public offering or to maximize tax efficiency).

---

## APPENDIX A

to

AMENDED AND RESTATED ACUITY BRANDS, INC.

2012 OMNIBUS STOCK INCENTIVE COMPENSATION PLAN

The performance targets and the measurement criteria used in determining the Corporation's or a business unit's or a subsidiary's performance may include one or more of the following Performance Measures which may be adjusted to include or exclude any of the events that occur during a Performance Period as described in Section 12.2:

Performance Measure	General Definition
Capital Expenditures (CAPEX)	Purchases of property, plant and equipment.
Capitalized Economic Profit	Economic Profit divided by a predetermined rate reflecting the cost of capital.
Capitalized Entity Value	Sum of average invested capital in the business and the Capitalized Economic Profit.
Capitalized Equity Value	Capitalized Entity Value minus total debt.
Cashflow from Operations	Net cash provided by operating activities.
Cashflow Return on Capital	Cashflow divided by average invested capital.
Cashflow Return on Capitalized Entity/Equity Value	Cashflow from Operations divided by Capitalized Entity/Equity Value.
Cashflow Return on Investment (CFROI)	The amount comprised of Profit before Tax plus non-cash share-based compensation expense plus loss on sale of business less gain on sale of business reduced by income taxes at the reported tax rate plus depreciation and amortization expense less CAPEX, divided by the amount comprised of Gross Fixed Assets plus Working Capital excluding cash, investments, and debt.
Change in Capital	CAPEX plus/minus change in operating Working Capital plus net proceeds from asset sales.
Change in Operating Working Capital	GAAP cash flow of accounts receivable (including allowance for doubtful accounts), inventory, and accounts payable.
Change in Price of Shares	Percentage increase in per-share price. This measure may be adjusted for Change in Capitalization (as defined in the Plan).
Change in Working Capital	Increase or decrease in Working Capital.
Days Inventory Outstanding	Inventory divided by the sum of the last three months sales divided by the total calendar days in the last three months.
Days Payables Outstanding	Accounts payable divided by the sum of the last three months' cost of goods sold divided by the total calendar days in the last three months.
Days Sales Outstanding	Accounts receivable divided by the sum of the last three months' sales divided by the total calendar days in the last three months.
Debt	Third-party debt recorded on the balance sheet.
Debt Reduction	Decrease in total debt from one period to another.
Earnings Before Interest and Taxes (EBIT)	Earnings minus interest and taxes.
EBIT Margin	EBIT divided by net sales.
Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation, and Amortization (EBITDA)	Earnings minus interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization.

EBITDA Margin	EBITDA divided by net sales.
Earnings Per Share	Primary or fully diluted earnings per share.
Economic Profit	Net Income minus a charge for capital.
Free Cash Flow	Cashflow from Operations less CAPEX plus proceeds from the sale of property, plant, and equipment.
Gross Fixed Assets	Total property, plant, and equipment.
Gross Profit	Gross profit.
Gross Profit Margin	Gross profit divided by net sales
Intangible Assets	Goodwill and intangible assets.
Net Income	Net income.
Net Income Return on Capital	Net Income divided by average invested capital.

---

Performance Measure	General Definition
Net Operating Profit After Tax (NOPAT)	Operating profit minus book income taxes (reported tax rate applied to operating profit).
Net Trade Cycle	Days Sales Outstanding plus Days Inventory Outstanding less Days Payables Outstanding.
Operating Profit	Operating profit.
Operating Profit Margin	Operating profit divided by net sales
Operating Working Capital	Net accounts receivable plus inventory minus accounts payable.
Profit before Tax	Income before provision for income taxes.
Return on Assets (ROA)	Net Income divided by average total assets.
Return on Equity (ROE)	Net Income divided by average stockholders' equity.
Return on Gross Investment	Sum of Net Income plus depreciation divided by sum of average invested capital plus accumulated depreciation.
Return on Invested Capital	Net Income divided by average invested capital.
Return on Net Assets (RONA)	Net Income or income before taxes, divided by average net assets.
Return on Tangible Assets	EBIT divided by total assets less intangible assets.
Sales	Net sales of products and service revenues.
Sales Growth	Percentage change in Sales from year to year.
Total Return of Common Stock	Percentage change in stockholder value (stock price plus reinvested dividends).
Working Capital	Current assets minus current liabilities.

---

ANNEX B — PROPOSED ACUITY BRANDS, INC.  
2017 MANAGEMENT CASH INCENTIVE PLAN

ACUITY BRANDS, INC.  
2017 MANAGEMENT CASH INCENTIVE PLAN  
Effective as of October 25, 2017

1. Establishment and Effective Date of Plan

Acuity Brands, Inc. (the “Corporation”) hereby adopts the Acuity Brands, Inc. 2017 Management Cash Incentive Plan (the “Plan”). The Plan is intended to provide annual cash Incentive Awards to executive officers and certain other executives of the Corporation, its Subsidiaries and Business Units who are in management positions designated as eligible for participation by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of the Corporation or such other committee appointed by the Board (the “Committee”) or its designee. Subject to the approval of the Corporation’s stockholders, the Plan shall become effective as of October 25, 2017, the date the Corporation’s Board of Directors approved the Plan, and shall remain in effect, subject to the rights of amendment and termination in Section 13, until the first stockholder meeting that occurs in the fifth Plan Year following the Plan Year in which the Corporation’s stockholders approved the Plan.

2. Purpose of the Plan

The purpose of the Plan is to further the growth and financial success of the Corporation by offering performance incentives to designated executives who have significant responsibility for such success.

3. Definitions

(a) “Base Annual Salary” means the actual base salary paid to a Participant during the applicable Plan Year, increased by the amount of any pre-tax deferrals or other pre-tax payments made by the Participant to the Corporation’s deferred compensation or welfare plans (whether qualified or non-qualified).

(b) “Board of Directors” means the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

(c) “Business Unit” means a separate business operating unit of the Corporation with respect to which separate performance goals are established hereunder.

(d) “Change in Control” means the occurrence of any of the following events:

(i) The acquisition (other than from the Corporation) by any “Person” (as the term person is used for purposes of Sections 13(d) or 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “1934 Act”)) of beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the 1934 Act) of twenty percent (20%) or more of the combined voting power of the Corporation’s then outstanding voting securities; or

(ii) The individuals who, as of October 25, 2017, are members of the Board of Directors (the “Incumbent Board”), cease for any reason to constitute at least two-thirds of the Board of Directors; provided, however, that if the election, or nomination for election by the Corporation’s stockholders, of any new director was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the Incumbent Board, such new director shall, for purposes of this Plan, be considered as a member of the Incumbent Board; or

(iii) A merger or consolidation involving the Corporation if the stockholders of the Corporation, immediately before such merger or consolidation do not, as a result of such merger or consolidation, own, directly or indirectly, more than sixty percent (60%) of the combined voting power of the then outstanding voting securities of the corporation resulting from such merger or consolidation in substantially the same proportion as their ownership of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the Corporation outstanding immediately before such merger or consolidation; or

(iv) A complete liquidation or dissolution of the Corporation or an agreement for the sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Corporation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Change in Control shall not be deemed to occur pursuant to subsection (i) above, solely (1) because twenty percent (20%) or more of the combined voting power of the Corporation’s then outstanding securities is acquired by (i) a trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under one or more employee benefit plans maintained by the Corporation or any of its Subsidiaries, or (ii) any corporation which, immediately prior to such

acquisition, is owned directly or indirectly by the

---



stockholders of the Corporation in the same proportion as their ownership of stock in the Corporation immediately prior to such acquisition, or (2) a transaction is effected for the purpose of changing the place of incorporation or form of organization of the ultimate parent entity (including where the Corporation is succeeded by an issuer incorporated under the laws of another state or country, whether or not the Corporation remains in existence following such transaction) where all or substantially all of the persons or group that beneficially own all or substantially all of the combined voting power of the Corporation's then outstanding securities immediately prior to the transaction beneficially own all or substantially all of the combined voting power of the Corporation or the ultimate parent entity in the same proportions of their ownership after the transaction.

(e) "Chief Executive Officer" means the chief executive officer of the Corporation, unless otherwise specified.

(f) "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(g) "Committee" means the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors or any other committee designated by the Board of Directors that is responsible for administering the Plan.

(h) "Corporation" means Acuity Brands, Inc. and its successors.

(i) "Incentive Award" or "Award" means the bonus awarded to a Participant under the terms of the Plan.

(j) "Maximum Award" means the maximum percentage of Base Annual Salary which may be paid based upon the Relative Performance during the Plan Year.

(k) "Named Executive Officer" means a Participant who as of the date of payment of an Incentive Award is one of the group of "covered employees" under Code Section 162(m) and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

(l) "Participant" means an employee of the Corporation, a Subsidiary or a Business Unit who is designated by the Committee to participate in the Plan.

(m) "Performance Measure" means the performance measures described on Appendix A attached hereto, as they may be amended from time to time.

(n) "Personal Performance Goals" means the goals established for each Participant each year to improve the effectiveness of the Participant's area of responsibility as well as the Corporation as a whole.

(o) "Plan Rules" means the guidelines established annually by the Committee pursuant to Section 4, subject to ratification by the Board of Directors.

(p) "Plan Year" means the twelve-month period that is the same as the Corporation's fiscal year, September 1 through the next following August 31.

(q) "Relative Performance" means the extent to which the Corporation, designated Business Unit or Subsidiary, as applicable, achieves the performance measurement criteria set forth in the Plan Rules.

(r) "Subsidiary" means any corporation in an unbroken chain of corporations, beginning with the Corporation, if each of the corporations other than the last corporation in the unbroken chain owns stock possessing 50% or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock in one of the other corporations in such chain.

(s) "Target Award" means the percentage (which may vary among Participants and from Plan Year to Plan Year) of Base Annual Salary which will be paid to a Participant as an Incentive Award if the performance measurement criteria applicable to the Participant for the Plan Year is achieved, as reflected in the Plan Rules for such Plan Year.

(t) "Threshold Award" means the percentage of Base Annual Salary which may be paid based on the minimum acceptable Relative Performance during the Plan Year.

#### 4. Administration of the Plan

The Plan will be administered by the Committee, subject to its right to delegate responsibility for administration of the Plan as it applies to Participants other than Named Executive Officers pursuant to Section 7. The Committee will have authority to establish Plan Rules with respect to the following matters, subject to the right of the Board of Directors to ratify such Plan Rules:

- (a) the employees who are designated Participants in the Plan;
- (b) the Target Award, Maximum Award and Threshold Award that can be granted to each Participant and the method for determining such award, which may be amended by the Committee from time to time;
- (c) the performance targets and the measurement criteria to be used in determining the Corporation's or a Business Unit's or a Subsidiary's Relative Performance, which will include one or more of the Performance Measures listed on Appendix A attached hereto, as determined by the Committee each year; and
- (d) the time or times and the conditions subject to which any Incentive Award may become payable.

The Plan Rules will be adopted by the Committee prior to, or as soon as practical after, the commencement of each Plan Year, but in any event within the time period prescribed by Code Section 162(m)(4)(C) and the regulations thereunder. Subject to the provisions of the Plan and the Committee's right to delegate its responsibilities, the Committee will also have the discretionary authority to interpret the Plan, to prescribe, amend and rescind rules and regulations relating to it, and to make all other determinations deemed necessary or advisable in administering the Plan. The determinations of the Committee on the matters referred to in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this Section 4 shall be submitted at least annually to the Board of Directors for its consideration and ratification. For Participants who are not Named Executive Officers, the Committee may in its discretion (i) establish performance measures and criteria not listed on Appendix A without obtaining stockholder approval; and (ii) during a Plan Year revise the performance targets and measurement criteria to the extent the Committee deems necessary to achieve the purposes of the Plan to reflect any changed or unexpected or unusual circumstances.

In addition, all Awards granted under the Plan will be subject to recoupment in accordance with the Company's current clawback policy or any clawback policy that the Company is required to adopt pursuant to the listing standards of any national securities exchange or association on which the Company's securities are listed or as is otherwise required by applicable law.

#### 5. Participation

Eligibility for participation in the Plan is limited to executive officers of the Corporation and certain other executives of the Corporation, Business Units or Subsidiaries who hold key management and staff positions. From among those eligible and based upon the recommendations of the Chief Executive Officer and other designees, the Committee will designate by name or position the Participants each Plan Year. Any employee who is a Participant in one Plan Year may be excluded from participation in any other Plan Year. If, during the Plan Year, a Participant other than a Named Executive Officer changes employment positions to a new position which corresponds to a different award level, the Committee may, in its discretion, adjust the Participant's award level for such Plan Year. The Committee may, in its discretion, designate employees who are hired after the beginning of the Plan Year as Participants for such Plan Year and as eligible to receive full or partial Incentive Awards for such year.

#### 6. Incentive Awards

##### (a) Determination of the Amount of Incentive Awards

At the end of each Plan Year, the Committee shall certify the extent to which the performance targets and measurement criteria established pursuant to Section 4 have been achieved for such Plan Year based upon financial and other information provided by the Corporation. Subject to the right to decrease an award as described in the next paragraph, the Participant's Incentive Award shall be computed by the Committee based upon the achievement of the established performance targets, measurement criteria and the requirements of the Plan. The Committee may provide in the Incentive Award agreement that any evaluation of performance shall include or exclude any of the following events that occur during a Plan Year: (a) gains or losses on sales or dispositions, (b) asset write-downs, (c) non-cash expenses such as share-based compensation, depreciation, and amortization, (d) changes in tax law or rate, including the impact on deferred tax liabilities, (e) the cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles or changes in accounting policies, (f) events of an "unusual nature" and/or of a type that indicate "infrequency of occurrence," each as defined in FASB Accounting Standards Update 2015-01, and appearing in the Corporation's financial statements or notes thereto, (g) acquisitions occurring after the start of the Performance Period or unbudgeted costs incurred related to future acquisitions, (h) operations discontinued, divested or restructured, including severance costs, (i) gains or losses on refinancing or extinguishment of debt, (j) special charges for streamlining and restructuring, including severance and employee-related costs, costs associated with the early termination of leases, production transfer

expense, net of any savings realized in the period directly from the streamlining and/or restructuring activities, (k) foreign exchange gains and losses, (l) impact of repurchases of the Corporation's common stock, (m) restatement of prior period financial results that is not due to the Corporation's material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirement under the federal securities laws, (n) any other unusual, nonrecurring gain or loss or other item that is separately identified in the Committee materials approving the grant of such Incentive Award, and (o) any similar event or condition specified in such Incentive Award agreement.

---

To the extent such inclusions or exclusions affect Incentive Awards to “covered employees” (within the meaning of Code Section 162(m)), they shall be prescribed in a form that meets the requirements of Code Section 162(m) for deductibility.

The Committee may, in its discretion, decrease the amount of a Participant’s Incentive Award for a Plan Year based upon such factors as it may determine, including the failure of the Corporation, Business Unit or Subsidiary to meet certain performance goals or of a Participant to meet his Personal Performance Goals. The factors to be used in reducing an Incentive Award may be established at the beginning of a Plan Year and may vary among Participants. In the event the Corporation’s, Business Unit’s or Subsidiary’s performance is below the performance thresholds for the Plan Year and the Incentive Awards are reduced or canceled, the Committee may in its discretion grant Incentive Awards to deserving Participants, except for Participants who are Named Executive Officers.

The Plan Rules and Incentive Awards under the Plan shall be administered in a manner to qualify payments under the Plan to the Named Executive Officers for the performance-based exception under Code Section 162(m) and the regulations thereunder, except where the Board of Directors determines such compliance is not necessary or not in the best interests of the Corporation or its stockholders. The maximum Incentive Award that may be paid to an individual Participant for a Plan Year shall be \$6 million.

**(b) Eligibility for Payment of Incentive Award**

No Participant will have any vested right to receive any Incentive Award until such date as the Board of Directors has ratified the Committee’s determination with respect to the payment of individual Incentive Awards, except where the Committee determines that such ratification is not necessary. No Incentive Award will be paid to any Participant who is not an active employee of the Corporation, a Business Unit or a Subsidiary at the end of the Plan Year to which the Incentive Award relates. The Committee may also provide that to receive an Incentive Award a Participant is required to be an active employee of the Corporation, a Business Unit or a Subsidiary on the date the Incentive Award is payable. At the discretion of the Committee or its designee (subject to ratification by the Board of Directors, where required), partial Incentive Awards may be authorized by the Committee to be paid to Participants (or their beneficiaries) who are terminated without cause or who retire, die or become permanently and totally disabled during the Plan Year. No Participant entitled to receive an Incentive Award shall have any interest in any specific asset of the Corporation, and such Participant’s rights shall be equivalent to that of a general unsecured creditor of the Corporation.

**(c) Payment of Awards**

Payment of the Incentive Awards will be made as soon as practicable after their determination pursuant to subsections (a) and (b) above, subject to the Corporation’s right to allow a Participant to defer payment pursuant to an applicable deferred compensation plan of the Corporation, but in no event later than the payment time specified in Section 14. Payment will generally be made in a lump sum in cash, unless the Committee otherwise determines at the beginning of the Plan Year.

**7. Delegation of Authority by Committee**

Notwithstanding the responsibilities of the Committee set forth herein, the Committee may delegate to the Chief Executive Officer or others all or any portion of its responsibility for administration of the Plan as it relates to Participants other than Named Executive Officers. Such delegation may include, without limitation, the authority to designate employees who can participate in the Plan, to establish Plan Rules, to interpret the Plan, to determine the extent to which performance criteria have been achieved, and to adjust Incentive Awards payable. In the case of each such delegation, the administrative actions of the delegate shall be subject to the approval of the person within the Corporation to whom the delegate reports (or, in the case of a delegation to the Chief Executive Officer, to the approval of the Committee).

**8. Change in Control**

Upon the occurrence of a Change in Control, unless the Participant otherwise elects in writing in accordance with such rules as the Committee may establish, the Participant’s Incentive Award for the Plan Year shall be determined as if the Target Award level of performance has been achieved (without any reductions under Section 6(a)) and shall be deemed to have been fully earned for the Plan Year, provided that the Participant shall only be entitled to a pro rata portion of the Incentive Award based upon the number of days within the Plan Year that had elapsed as of the effective date of the Change in Control. The Incentive Award amount shall be paid only in cash within thirty (30) days

of the effective date of the Change in Control. The Incentive Award payable upon a Change in Control to a Participant for the Plan Year during which a Change in Control occurs shall be the greater of the amount provided for under this Section 8 or the amount of the Incentive Award payable to such Participant for the Plan Year under the terms of any employment agreement or severance agreement with the Corporation, its Business Units or Subsidiaries, and the Participant shall not receive a duplicate Incentive Award for the Plan Year (or portion of a Plan Year), under this Plan and any such employment agreement or severance agreement. Notwithstanding the above, the Committee may provide in the Plan

---

Rules for alternative consequences upon a Change in Control, which may apply to some or all Participants and which may vary among Participants.

#### 9. Beneficiary

The Committee may provide for each Participant to designate a person or persons to receive, in the event of death, any Incentive Award to which the Participant would then be entitled under Section 6(b). Such designation will be made in the manner determined by the Committee and may be revoked by the Participant in writing. If the Committee does not provide for such designation or if a Participant fails effectively to designate a beneficiary, then the estate of the Participant will be deemed to be the beneficiary.

#### 10. Withholding Taxes

The Corporation shall deduct from each Incentive Award the amount of any taxes required to be withheld by any governmental authority.

#### 11. Employment

Nothing in the Plan or in any Incentive Award shall confer (or be deemed to confer) upon any Participant the right to continue in the employ of the Corporation, a Business Unit or a Subsidiary, or interfere with or restrict in any way the rights of the Corporation, a Business Unit or a Subsidiary to discharge any Participant at any time for any reason whatsoever, with or without cause.

#### 12. Successors

All obligations of the Corporation under the Plan with respect to Incentive Awards granted hereunder shall be binding upon any successor to the Corporation, whether such successor is the result of an acquisition of stock or assets of the Corporation, a merger, a consolidation or otherwise.

#### 13. Termination and Amendment of the Plan

The Committee, subject to the ratification rights of the Board of Directors, has the right to suspend or terminate the Plan at any time, or to amend the Plan in any respect provided that no such action will, without the consent of an affected Participant, adversely affect the Participant's rights under an Incentive Award approved under Section 6(b).

#### 14. Nonqualified Deferred Compensation.

It is the intention of the Corporation that no Incentive Award be deferred compensation subject to Code Section 409A unless and to the extent that the Committee specifically determines otherwise, and the Plan and the terms and conditions of all Incentive Awards shall be interpreted and administered accordingly. Unless the Committee provides otherwise in an Incentive Award agreement, or the Participant elects to defer payment pursuant to Section 6(c) hereof to an applicable deferred compensation plan of the Corporation, each Incentive Award shall be paid in full to the Participant no later than the fifteenth day of the third month after the end of the first calendar year in which such Incentive Award is no longer subject to a "substantial risk of forfeiture" within the meaning of Code Section 409A. To the extent the Committee determines that any Incentive Award is subject to Code Section 409A, no payment will be made upon the termination of any Participant's employment unless and until such termination is also a "separation from service" (within the meaning of Code Section 409A), and if such Participant is a "specified employee" (within the meaning of Code Section 409A) at the time of the Participant's termination of employment, then solely to the extent necessary to avoid the imposition of any additional taxes under Code Section 409A, the commencement of any payments shall be deferred until the date that is six (6) months following the Participant's termination (or, if earlier, the Participant's death).

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, no event or condition shall constitute a Change in Control with respect to an Incentive Award to the extent that, if it were, a twenty percent (20%) additional income tax would be imposed under Code Section 409A on the Participant who holds such Incentive Award; provided that, in such a case, the event or condition shall continue to constitute a Change in Control to the maximum extent possible (for example, if applicable, in respect of vesting without an acceleration of payment of such Incentive Award) without causing the imposition of such twenty percent (20%) tax, but payment of such Incentive Award will be made pursuant to the Incentive Award's original payment schedule or, if earlier, upon the death of Participant.

In the event any provision of the Plan or an Incentive Award, is determined by the Committee to not comply with the applicable requirements of Code Section 409A, the Committee shall have the authority to take such actions and to make such changes to the Plan or an Incentive Award agreement as the Committee deems necessary to comply with

such requirements (including amendments and procedures with retroactive effect), without the consent of the Participant.

---

15. Governing Law

The Plan shall be interpreted and construed under the laws of the State of Georgia.

---



## APPENDIX A

to

ACUITY BRANDS, INC.

## 2017 MANAGEMENT CASH INCENTIVE PLAN

The performance targets and the measurement criteria used in determining the Corporation's or a Business Unit's or a Subsidiary's Relative Performance may include one or more of the following Performance Measures which may be adjusted to include or exclude any of the events that occur during a Plan Year as described in Section 6(a):

Performance Measure	General Definition
Capital Expenditures (CAPEX)	Purchases of property, plant and equipment.
Capitalized Economic Profit	Economic Profit divided by a predetermined rate reflecting the cost of capital.
Capitalized Entity Value	Sum of average invested capital in the business and the Capitalized Economic Profit.
Capitalized Equity Value	Capitalized Entity Value minus total debt.
Cashflow from Operations	Net cash provided by operating activities.
Cashflow Return on Capital	Cashflow divided by average invested capital.
Cashflow Return on Capitalized Entity/Equity Value	Cashflow from Operations divided by Capitalized Entity/Equity Value.
Cashflow Return on Investment (CFROI)	The amount comprised of Profit before Tax plus non-cash share-based compensation expense plus loss on sale of business less gain on sale of business reduced by income taxes at the reported tax rate plus depreciation and amortization expense less CAPEX, divided by the amount comprised of Gross Fixed Assets plus Working Capital excluding cash, investments, and debt.
Change in Capital	CAPEX plus/minus change in operating Working Capital plus net proceeds from asset sales.
Change in Operating Working Capital	GAAP cash flow of accounts receivable (including allowance for doubtful accounts), inventory, and accounts payable.
Change in Price of Shares	Percentage increase in per-share price. This measure may be adjusted for Change in Capitalization (as defined in the Plan).
Change in Working Capital	Increase or decrease in Working Capital.
Days Inventory Outstanding	Inventory divided by the sum of the last three months sales divided by the total calendar days in the last three months.
Days Payables Outstanding	Accounts payable divided by the sum of the last three months' cost of goods sold divided by the total calendar days in the last three months.
Days Sales Outstanding	Accounts receivable divided by the sum of the last three months' sales divided by the total calendar days in the last three months.
Debt	Third-party debt recorded on the balance sheet.
Debt Reduction	Decrease in total debt from one period to another.
Earnings Before Interest and Taxes (EBIT)	Earnings minus interest and taxes.
EBIT Margin	EBIT divided by net sales.
Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation, and Amortization (EBITDA)	Earnings minus interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization.
EBITDA Margin	EBITDA divided by net sales.

Edgar Filing: ACUITY BRANDS INC - Form DEF 14A

Earnings Per Share	Primary or fully diluted earnings per share.
Economic Profit	Net Income minus a charge for capital.
Free Cash Flow	Cashflow from Operations less CAPEX plus proceeds from the sale of property, plant, and equipment.
Gross Fixed Assets	Total property, plant, and equipment.
Gross Profit	Gross profit.
Gross Profit Margin	Gross profit divided by net sales
Intangible Assets	Goodwill and intangible assets.
Net Income	Net income.
Net Income Return on Capital	Net Income divided by average invested capital.

---

Performance Measure	General Definition
Net Operating Profit After Tax (NOPAT)	Operating profit minus book income taxes (reported tax rate applied to operating profit).
Net Trade Cycle	Days Sales Outstanding plus Days Inventory Outstanding less Days Payables Outstanding.
Operating Profit	Operating profit.
Operating Profit Margin	Operating profit divided by net sales
Operating Working Capital	Net accounts receivable plus inventory minus accounts payable.
Profit before Tax	Income before provision for income taxes.
Return on Assets (ROA)	Net Income divided by average total assets.
Return on Equity (ROE)	Net Income divided by average stockholders' equity.
Return on Gross Investment	Sum of Net Income plus depreciation divided by sum of average invested capital plus accumulated depreciation.
Return on Invested Capital	Net Income divided by average invested capital.
Return on Net Assets (RONA)	Net Income or income before taxes, divided by average net assets.
Return on Tangible Assets	EBIT divided by total assets less intangible assets.
Sales	Net sales of products and service revenues.
Sales Growth	Percentage change in Sales from year to year.
Total Return of Common Stock	Percentage change in stockholder value (stock price plus reinvested dividends).
Working Capital	Current assets minus current liabilities.

---



1170 Peachtree Street, NE  
Suite 2300  
Atlanta, Georgia 30309-7676  
404-853-1400  
[www.acuitybrands.com](http://www.acuitybrands.com)

---



